	MODEL RULE 8/15/2006	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	Part XX CO₂ Budget Trading Program	Deleted: ¶
Subpart >		ions
		Deleted:
XX-1.1	Purpose	p4
XX-1.2	Definition <u>s</u>	p4
XX-1.3	Measurements, abbreviations and acronyms	p <u>20</u>
XX-1.4	Applicability	p. <u>20</u>
XX-1.5	Standard requirements	p <u>24</u>
XX-1.6	Computation of time	p. <u>29</u>
XX-1.7	Severability	p <u>29</u> Deleted: 28
	X-2 Authorized Account Representative for CO <sub>2</sub> E	
•		
XX-2.1	Authorization and responsibilities of the CO <sub>2</sub> authorized	d account
	Authorization and responsibilities of the CO <sub>2</sub> authorized representative	d account
XX-2.2	Authorization and responsibilities of the $CO_2$ authorized representative Alternate $CO_2$ authorized account representative	Deleted: 28¶ p_ <u>30</u> p_ <u>31</u> Deleted: 30
	Authorization and responsibilities of the $CO_2$ authorized representative Alternate $CO_2$ authorized account representative Changing the $CO_2$ authorized account representative a	d account $p_{30}$ $p_{31}$ Deleted: 28¶ Deleted: 30 Deleted: 30
XX-2.2	Authorization and responsibilities of the $CO_2$ authorized representative Alternate $CO_2$ authorized account representative	d account $p_{30}$ $p_{31}$ Deleted: 28¶ Deleted: 30 Deleted: 30
XX-2.2 XX-2.3	Authorization and responsibilities of the CO <sub>2</sub> authorized representative Alternate CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative Changing the CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative a alternate CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative; chang owners and operators	d account $p_{30}$ $p_{31}$ Deleted: 28¶ Deleted: 30 Deleted: 30 Deleted: 31¶ Deleted: 23¶ Deleted: 30
XX-2.2 XX-2.3 XX-2.4	Authorization and responsibilities of the $CO_2$ authorized representative Alternate $CO_2$ authorized account representative Changing the $CO_2$ authorized account representative a alternate $CO_2$ authorized account representative; chang owners and operators Account certificate of representation	d account $p_{30}$ $p_{31}$ Deleted: 28¶ Deleted: 30 Deleted: 31¶ $p_{34}$ Deleted: 33¶ Deleted: 34
XX-2.2 XX-2.3 XX-2.4 XX-2.5	Authorization and responsibilities of the $CO_2$ authorized representative Alternate $CO_2$ authorized account representative Changing the $CO_2$ authorized account representative a alternate $CO_2$ authorized account representative; chang owners and operators Account certificate of representation Objections concerning the $CO_2$ authorized account repr	d account $p_{30}$ $p_{31}$ Deleted: 28¶ $p_{31}$ Deleted: 30 Deleted: 30 Deleted: 31¶ $p_{34}$ Deleted: 33¶ Deleted: 34 Deleted: 34
XX-2.2 XX-2.3 XX-2.4	Authorization and responsibilities of the $CO_2$ authorized representative Alternate $CO_2$ authorized account representative Changing the $CO_2$ authorized account representative a alternate $CO_2$ authorized account representative; chang owners and operators Account certificate of representation Objections concerning the $CO_2$ authorized account representative a	d account $p_{30}$ Deleted: 28¶ $p_{31}$ Deleted: 30 p_31 Deleted: 30 $p_{31}$ Deleted: 31¶ $p_{34}$ Deleted: 33¶ $p_{34}$ Deleted: 34 p_35 Deleted: 34
XX-2.2 XX-2.3 XX-2.4 XX-2.5	Authorization and responsibilities of the $CO_2$ authorized representative Alternate $CO_2$ authorized account representative Changing the $CO_2$ authorized account representative a alternate $CO_2$ authorized account representative; chang owners and operators Account certificate of representation Objections concerning the $CO_2$ authorized account repr	d account $p_{30}$ $p_{31}$ Deleted: 28¶ $p_{31}$ Deleted: 30 Deleted: 30 Deleted: 31¶ $p_{34}$ Deleted: 33¶ Deleted: 34 Deleted: 34
XX-2.2 XX-2.3 XX-2.4 XX-2.5 XX-2.6	Authorization and responsibilities of the $CO_2$ authorized representative Alternate $CO_2$ authorized account representative Changing the $CO_2$ authorized account representative a alternate $CO_2$ authorized account representative; chang owners and operators Account certificate of representation Objections concerning the $CO_2$ authorized account repre Delegation by $CO_2$ authorized account representative a $CO_2$ authorized account representative	d account $p_{30}$ $p_{31}$ Deleted: 28¶ $p_{31}$ Deleted: 30 $p_{31}$ Deleted: 31¶ $p_{34}$ Deleted: 33¶ Deleted: 34 Deleted: 34
XX-2.2 XX-2.3 XX-2.4 XX-2.5	Authorization and responsibilities of the $CO_2$ authorized representative Alternate $CO_2$ authorized account representative Changing the $CO_2$ authorized account representative a alternate $CO_2$ authorized account representative; chang owners and operators Account certificate of representation Objections concerning the $CO_2$ authorized account repre Delegation by $CO_2$ authorized account representative a $CO_2$ authorized account representative	d account $p_{30}$ $p_{31}$ Deleted: 28¶ $p_{31}$ Deleted: 30 $p_{31}$ Deleted: 31¶ $p_{34}$ Deleted: 33¶ Deleted: 34 Deleted: 34
XX-2.2 XX-2.3 XX-2.4 XX-2.5 XX-2.6	Authorization and responsibilities of the $CO_2$ authorized representative Alternate $CO_2$ authorized account representative Changing the $CO_2$ authorized account representative a alternate $CO_2$ authorized account representative; chang owners and operators Account certificate of representation Objections concerning the $CO_2$ authorized account repre Delegation by $CO_2$ authorized account representative a $CO_2$ authorized account representative	d account $p_{30}$ Deleted: 28¶ $p_{31}$ Deleted: 30 p_31 Deleted: 30 $p_{31}$ Deleted: 31¶ $p_{34}$ Deleted: 33¶ $p_{34}$ Deleted: 34 p_35 Deleted: 34

Page 1 of 163

ļ	REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE		Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
-	MODEL RULE 8/15/2006		Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	Output and the second s		Deleted: ¶
			Deleted: 35¶
XX-3.3	Information requirements for CO <sub>2</sub> budget permit applications	p. <u>39</u>	Deleted: 36
Subpart XX	-4 Compliance Certification		
XX-4.1	Compliance certification report	p <u>40</u>	Deleted: 36¶
XX-4.2	REGULATORY AGENCY's action on compliance certifications	p. <u>42</u>	Deleted: 38
1			
Subpart XX	-5 CO <sub>2</sub> Allowance Allocations		
XX-5.1	NAME OF RELEVANT RGGI STATE CO2 Budget Trading Program	<u>1</u>	Deleted: trading program
	base budget	p. <u>42</u>	Deleted: 39¶
XX-5.2	Timing requirements for CO <sub>2</sub> allowance allocations	p. <u>43</u>	Deleted: 39¶
XX-5.3	CO <sub>2</sub> allowance allocations	p. <u>43</u>	Deleted: 40
Subpart XX	-6 CO <sub>2</sub> Allowance Tracking System		
-			
XX-6.1	CO <sub>2</sub> Allowance Tracking System accounts	p <u>.52</u>	Deleted: 43¶
XX-6.2	Establishment of accounts		Deleted: 43
XX-6.3	CO <sub>2</sub> Allowance Tracking System responsibilities of CO <sub>2</sub>	•	
		p. 61	Deleted: 49¶
XX-6.4			Deleted: 49¶
			Deleted: 50¶
			Deleted: 56¶
			Deleted: 56¶
			Deleted: 56¶
701 0.0		M •	
	XX-3.2 XX-3.3 Subpart XX XX-4.1 XX-4.2 Subpart XX XX-5.1 XX-5.2 XX-5.3 Subpart XX XX-5.3	MODEL RULE       9/15/2006         XX-3.2       Submission of CO2 budget permit applications         XX-3.3       Information requirements for CO2 budget permit applications         Subpart XX-4       Compliance Certification         XX-4.1       Compliance certification report         XX-4.2       REGULATORY AGENCY's action on compliance certifications         Subpart XX-5       CO2 Allowance Allocations         XX-5.1       NAME OF RELEVANT RGGI STATE CO2 Budget Trading Program base budget         XX-5.2       Timing requirements for CO2 allowance allocations         XX-5.3       CO2 allowance Tracking System         XX-6.1       CO2 Allowance Tracking System accounts         XX-6.2       Establishment of accounts         XX-6.3       CO2 Allowance Tracking System responsibilities of CO2 authorized account representative         XX-6.4       Recordation of CO2 allowance allocations         XX-6.5       Compliance         XX-6.6       Banking         XX-6.7       Account error	XX-3.2Submission of CO2 budget permit applications $p_{,39}$ XX-3.3Information requirements for CO2 budget permit applications $p_{,39}$ Subpart XX-4Compliance CertificationXX-4.1Compliance certification report $p_{,40}$ XX-4.2REGULATORY AGENCY's action on compliance certifications $p_{,42}$ Subpart XX-5CO2 Allowance AllocationsXX-5.1NAME OF RELEVANT RGGI STATE CO2 Budget Trading Program base budget $p_{,42}$ XX-5.2Timing requirements for CO2 allowance allocations $p_{,43}$ XX-5.3CO2 allowance allocations $p_{,43}$ Subpart XX-6CO2 Allowance Tracking System $p_{,52}$ XX-6.1CO2 Allowance Tracking System responsibilities of CO2 authorized account representative $p_{,61}$ XX-6.4Recordation of CO2 allowance allocations $p_{,61}$ XX-6.5Compliance $p_{,62}$ XX-6.6Banking $p_{,62}$ XX-6.7Account error $p_{,68}$

Page 2 of 163

	R	EGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE		Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
		MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06		Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
1	Subpart XX-	7 CO <sub>2</sub> Allowance Transfers		Deleted: ¶
	Subpart AA-			
2				Deleted: 57¶
3	XX-7.1		p. <u>69</u>	Deleted: 58¶
4	XX-7.2	Recordation	p <u>.70</u>	
5	XX-7.3	Notification	p. <u>71</u>	Deleted: 59
6				
7	Subpart XX-	8 Monitoring and Reporting		
8				
9	XX-8.1	General requirements	p. <u>71</u>	Deleted: 59¶
10	XX-8.2		p. <u>76</u>	Deleted: 64¶
11	XX-8.3			Deleted:
			p. <u>82</u>	Deleted:
12	XX-8.4	Notifications	p. <u>83</u>	Deleted: 70¶
13	XX-8.5	Recordkeeping and reporting	p. <u>83</u>	Deleted: 71¶
14	XX-8.6	Petitions	p. <u>86</u>	Deleted: 71¶ Deleted: 76¶
15	XX-8.7	<u>CO<sub>2</sub> budget units that co-fire eligible biomass</u>	p. <u>87</u>	Deleted: Additional requirements to
16	XX-8.8	Additional requirements to provide output data	p. <u>89</u>	provide heat input data
 17		• • • •		Deleted: 77¶ Deleted: net
18	Subpart XX-	9 RESERVED	``````````````````````````````````````	Deleted: 77¶
	Subpart AA-	J REJERVED		Deleted:
19	_			
20	Subpart XX-	10 CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions Offset Projects		
21				
22	XX-10.1	Purpose	p. <u>.95</u>	Deleted: 84¶
23	XX-10.2	Definitions	p. <u>96</u>	Deleted: 84¶
24	XX-10.3	General requirements	p <u>,103</u>	Deleted: 91¶
25	XX-10.4		p. <u>108</u>	Deleted: 94 ¶
26	XX-10.5		p <u>.113</u>	Deleted: 99¶
27	XX-10.6			Deleted: certifiers
21	77-10.0	Accreditation of independent verifiers	p. <u>155</u>	Deleted: 136¶

Page 3 of 163

		<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>		Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
		MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06		Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Deleted: ¶
1	XX-10.7	Award of CO <sub>2</sub> emissions offset allowances	p. <u>159</u>	Deleted: 138
2	•			Deleted: ¶ Page Break
3	Subpart XX	-1 CO <sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program General Provisions		
4				
5	XX-1.1	Purpose		
6				
7	This I	Part establishes the NAME OF RELEVANT RGGI STATE componer	nt of the	
8	CO <sub>2</sub> Budget	Trading Program, which is designed to stabilize and then reduce		
9	anthropoger	nic emissions of $CO_2$ , a greenhouse gas, from $CO_2$ budget sources ir	n an	
10	economicall	y efficient manner.		
11				
12	XX-1.2	Definitions.		
13				
14	(a)	Account number. The identification number given by the REGULA	TORY	
15	AGENCY or	its agent to each CO <sub>2</sub> Allowance Tracking System account.		
16				
17	(b)	Administrator. Administrator means the Administrator of the United	d States	
18	<u>Environmen</u>	tal Protection Agency or the Administrator's authorized representativ	<u>/e.</u>	
19				
20	(C)	Allocate or allocation. The determination by the REGULATORY A	GENCY of	
21	the number	of CO <sub>2</sub> allowances to be initially credited to a CO <sub>2</sub> budget unit, an all	location	
22	set-aside ac	count, the consumer benefit or strategic energy purpose account, or	the	
23	general acco	ount of the sponsor of an approved CO <sub>2</sub> emissions offset project. [T	he	
24	reference to	o the consumer benefit or strategic energy purpose account illu	istrates	
25	how this ac	count could be labeled and does not necessarily represent what	at an	
26	individual F	RGGI State will propose.]		

Page 4 of 163

# REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE

MODEL RULE 8/15/2006

(d) Allocation year. A calendar year for which the REGULATORY AGENCY allocates CO<sub>2</sub> allowances pursuant to Subparts XX-5 and XX-10. The allocation year of each CO<sub>2</sub> allowance is reflected in the unique identification number given to the allowance pursuant to subdivision XX-6.4(c).

(e) <u>Attribute.</u> A characteristic associated with electricity generated using a particular renewable fuel, such as its generation date, facility geographic location, unit vintage, emissions output, fuel, state program eligibility, or other characteristic that can be identified, accounted, and tracked.

(f) <u>Attribute credit</u>. An attribute credit represents the attributes related to one megawatt-hour of electricity generation.

(g) Automated data acquisition and handling system or DAHS. That component of the continuous emissions monitoring system, or other emissions monitoring system approved for use under Subpart XX-8, designed to interpret and convert individual output signals from pollutant concentration monitors, flow monitors, diluent gas monitors, and other component parts of the monitoring system to produce a continuous record of the measured parameters in the measurement units required by Subpart XX-8.

(h) *Billing meter.* To qualify as a billing meter, the measurement device must be
used to measure electric or thermal output for commercial billing under a contract. The
facility selling the electric or thermal output must have different owners from the owners of
the party purchasing the electric or thermal output.

Page 5 of 163

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: emission

(i) *Boiler*. An enclosed fossil or other fuel-fired combustion device used to produce heat and to transfer heat to recirculating water, steam, or other medium.

(j)  $CO_2$  allowance. A limited authorization by the REGULATORY AGENCY under the CO<sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program to emit up to one ton of CO<sub>2</sub> subject to all applicable limitations contained in this Part. No provision of this regulation shall be construed to limit the authority of the REGULATORY AGENCY to terminate or limit such authorization to emit. This limited authorization does not constitute a property right.

(k)  $CO_2$  allowance deduction or deduct  $CO_2$  allowances. The permanent withdrawal of  $CO_2$  allowances by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent from a  $CO_2$ Allowance Tracking System compliance account to account for the number of tons of  $CO_2$ emitted from a  $CO_2$  budget <u>source</u> for a control period, determined in accordance with Subpart XX-8, or for the forfeit or retirement of  $CO_2$  allowances as provided by this Part.

(I) <u>CO<sub>2</sub> allowance price</u>. The price for CO<sub>2</sub> allowances in the CO<sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program for a particular time period as determined by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent, calculated based on a volume-weighted average of transaction prices reported to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent, and taking into account prices as reported publicly through reputable sources.

(m) CO<sub>2</sub> allowances held or hold CO<sub>2</sub> allowances. The CO<sub>2</sub> allowances recorded
 by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent, or submitted to the REGULATORY AGENCY
 or its agent for recordation, in accordance with Subparts XX-6 and XX-7, in a CO<sub>2</sub>
 Allowance Tracking System account.

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

### Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

### Deleted: ¶

Deleted: <#>Biomass. Eligible biomass includes technologies that use unadulterated and nonconstruction and demolition debris fuel stocks, which includes: brush, stumps, lumber ends and trimmings, wood pallets, bark wood chips, shavings, sawdust and slash; energy crops; biogas and liquid biofuels. ¶

Deleted: during the control period

**Deleted:** which its allocation year falls.

Deleted: unit

Page 6 of 163

CO<sub>2</sub> Allowance Tracking System. The system by which the REGULATORY (n) AGENCY or its agent records allocations, deductions, and transfers of CO<sub>2</sub> allowances under the CO<sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program. The tracking system may also be used to track CO2 emissions offset projects, CO2 allowance prices and emissions from affected sources.

CO<sub>2</sub> Allowance Tracking System account. An account in the CO<sub>2</sub> Allowance (0) Tracking System established by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent for purposes of recording the allocation, holding, transferring, or deducting of CO<sub>2</sub> allowances,

(p) CO<sub>2</sub> allowance transfer deadline. Midnight of the March 1 occurring after the end of the relevant control period or, if that March 1 is not a business day, midnight of the first business day thereafter and is the deadline by which CO<sub>2</sub> allowances must be submitted for recordation in a CO<sub>2</sub> budget source's compliance account in order to meet the source's CO<sub>2</sub> budget emissions limitation for the control period immediately preceding such deadline.

 $CO_2$  authorized account representative. For a  $CO_2$  budget source and each (q) CO<sub>2</sub> budget unit at the source, the natural person who is authorized by the owners and operators of the source and all CO<sub>2</sub> budget units at the source, in accordance with Subpart XX-2, to represent and legally bind each owner and operator in matters pertaining to the CO<sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program or, for a general account, the natural person who is authorized, under Subpart XX-6, to transfer or otherwise dispose of CO2 allowances held in the general account.

 $CO_2$  budget emissions limitation. For a  $CO_2$  budget source, the tonnage (r) equivalent of the CO<sub>2</sub> allowances required for compliance deduction for the source for a control period.

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/ Deleted: ¶

Deleted: spot

Deleted:

Deleted: unit's Deleted:

Deleted: subpart

Page 7 of 163

# **REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE**

OD	ΕL	κι	JLE	<u>8/15/20</u> 06

MODEL RULE 8/15/2006	{	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
·	- 	Deleted: ¶
(s) $CO_2$ budget permit. The portion of the legally binding permit issued by the		
REGULATORY AGENCY pursuant to [Insert Reference to State's Permitting		
Regulation(s)] to a CO <sub>2</sub> budget source or CO <sub>2</sub> budget unit which specifies the CO <sub>2</sub>		
Budget Trading Program requirements applicable to the $CO_2$ budget source, to each $CO_2$		
budget unit at the $CO_2$ budget source, and to the owners and operators and the $CO_2$		
authorized account representative of the $CO_2$ budget source and each $CO_2$ budget unit.		
(t) $CO_2$ budget source. A source that includes one or more $CO_2$ budget units.		
(u) $CO_2$ Budget Trading Program. A multi-state $CO_2$ air pollution control and		
	-1	Deleted: emission

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: States

(u) CO2 Budget Trading Program. A mi emissions reduction program established pursuant to this Part and corresponding regulations in other states as a means of reducing emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> from CO<sub>2</sub> budget sources.

CO<sub>2</sub> budget unit. A unit that is subject to the CO<sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program (v) requirements under section XX-1.4.

19 (w) CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent. The quantity of a given greenhouse gas multiplied by its global warming potential (GWP). 20

22 (X) CO<sub>2</sub> offset allowance. A CO<sub>2</sub> allowance that is awarded to the sponsor of a 23 CO<sub>2</sub> emissions offset project pursuant to section XX-10.7 and is subject to the relevant 24 compliance deduction limitations of section XX-6.5(a)(3).

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7 8 9

10 11

12

13

14

15 16

17

18

21

Page 8 of 163

(y) Combined cycle system. A system comprised of one or more combustion turbines, heat recovery steam generators, and steam turbines configured to improve overall efficiency of electricity generation or steam production.

(z) *Combustion turbine*. An enclosed fossil or other fuel-fired device that is comprised of a compressor (if applicable), a combustor, and a turbine, and in which the flue gas resulting from the combustion of fuel in the combustor passes through the turbine, rotating the turbine.

(aa) Commence commercial operation. With regard to a unit that serves a
generator, to have begun to produce steam, gas, or other heated medium used to
generate electricity for sale or use, including test generation. For a unit that is a CO<sub>2</sub>
budget unit under section XX-1.4 of this Subpart on the date the unit commences
commercial operation, such date shall remain the unit's date of commencement of
commercial operation even if the unit is subsequently modified, reconstructed, or
repowered. For a unit that is not a CO<sub>2</sub> budget unit under section XX-1.4 of this Subpart
on the date the unit commences commercial operation, the date the unit becomes a CO<sub>2</sub>
budget unit under section XX-1.4 of this Subpart shall be the unit's date of commencement

(ab) *Commence operation*. To begin any mechanical, chemical, or electronic
process, including, with regard to a unit, start-up of a unit's combustion chamber. For a
unit that is a CO<sub>2</sub> budget unit under section XX-1.4 of this Subpart on the date of
commencement of operation, such date shall remain the unit's date of commencement of
operation even if the unit is subsequently modified, reconstructed, or repowered. For a
unit that is not a CO<sub>2</sub> budget unit under section XX-1.4 of this Subpart on the date of
commencement of operation, the date the unit becomes a CO<sub>2</sub> budget unit under section

Page 9 of 163

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

20

XX-1.4 of this Subpart shall be the unit's date of commencement of operation,

(ac) *Compliance account.* A CO<sub>2</sub> Allowance Tracking System account, established by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent for a CO<sub>2</sub> budget <u>source under</u> Subpart XX-6, in which the CO<sub>2</sub> allowance allocations for the <u>source</u> are initially recorded and in which are held CO<sub>2</sub> allowances available for use by the <u>source</u> for a control period for the purpose of meeting the <u>source's CO<sub>2</sub></u> budget emissions limitation.

(ad) *Consumer benefit or strategic energy purpose account*. A general account established by the CONSUMER BENEFIT OR STRATEGIC ENERGY PURPOSE FUND ADMINISTRATOR from which allowances will be sold or distributed in order to provide funds to encourage and foster the following: promotion of energy efficiency measures, direct mitigation of electricity ratepayer impacts attributable to the implementation of the CO<sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program, promotion of renewable or non-carbon-emitting energy technologies, stimulation or reward of investment in the development of innovative carbon emissions abatement technologies with significant carbon reduction potential, and/or the administration of NAME OF RELEVANT RGGI STATE component of the CO<sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program. [This definition for the consumer benefit or strategic energy purpose account illustrates how this account could be defined and does not necessarily represent what an individual RGGI State will propose.]

(ae) *Continuous emissions monitoring system or CEMS*. The equipment required
 under Subpart XX-8 to sample, analyze, measure, and provide, by means of readings
 recorded at least once every 15 minutes (using an automated DAHS), a permanent record
 of stack gas volumetric flow rate, stack gas moisture content, and oxygen or carbon
 dioxide concentration (as applicable), in a manner consistent with 40 CFR Part 75 and
 Subpart XX-8. The following systems are the principal types of continuous emissions

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/ Deleted: ¶ Deleted: . Deleted: ¶ Deleted: unit Deleted: unit Deleted: unit

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: unit's

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: emission

Deleted: emission

Page 10 of 163

	REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
1	monitoring systems required under Subpart XX-8.	Deleted: ¶
2	monitoring systems required under oubpart /ot-o.	
3	(1) A flow monitoring system, consisting of a stack flow rate monitor and	
4	an automated data acquisition and handling system and providing a permanent,	
5	continuous record of stack gas volumetric flow rate, in standard cubic feet per hour (scfh);	
6		
7	(2) A nitrogen oxides <u>emissions</u> rate (or NO <sub>x</sub> -diluent) monitoring system,	Deleted: emission
8	consisting of a NO <sub>x</sub> pollutant concentration monitor, a diluent gas (CO <sub>2</sub> or O <sub>2</sub> ) monitor, and	
9	an automated data acquisition and handling system and providing a permanent,	
10	continuous record of NO <sub>x</sub> concentration, in parts per million (ppm), diluent gas	
11	concentration, in percent CO <sub>2</sub> or O <sub>2</sub> ; and NO <sub>x</sub> emissions rate, in pounds per million British	Deleted:
12	thermal units (lb/MMBtu);	<b>Deleted:</b> emission
13		
14	(3) A moisture monitoring system, as defined in 40 CFR 75.11(b)(2) and	
15	providing a permanent, continuous record of the stack gas moisture content, in percent	
16	H <sub>2</sub> O;	
17		
18	(4) A carbon dioxide monitoring system, consisting of a $CO_2$ pollutant	
19	concentration monitor (or an oxygen monitor plus suitable mathematical equations from	
20	which the $CO_2$ concentration is derived) and an automated data acquisition and handling	
21	system and providing a permanent, continuous record of CO <sub>2</sub> emissions, in percent CO <sub>2</sub> ;	
22	and	
23		
24	(5) An oxygen monitoring system, consisting of an O <sub>2</sub> concentration	
25	monitor and an automated data acquisition and handling system and providing a	
26	permanent, continuous record of $O_2$ , in percent $O_2$ .	
27		

Page 11 of 163

(af) Control period. The control period is a three-calendar-year time period, unless extended to four years upon occurrence of a stage two trigger event. The first control period is from January 1, 2009 to December 31, 2011, inclusive, provided if a stage two trigger event occurs during the first control period, then the first control period will be extended one-year to December 31, 2012, inclusive. Each subsequent sequential threecalendar-year period is a separate control period that is subject to one one-year extension upon occurrence of a stage two trigger event during the control period. In no event may a control period be longer than four calendar years.

(ag) <u>Eligible Biomass.</u> Eligible biomass includes sustainably harvested woody and herbaceous fuel sources that are available on a renewable or recurring basis (excluding old-growth timber), including dedicated energy crops and trees, agricultural food and feed crop residues, aquatic plants, unadulterated wood and wood residues, animal wastes, other clean organic wastes not mixed with other solid wastes, biogas, and other neat liquid biofuels derived from such fuel sources. Sustainably harvested will be getermined by the REGULATORY AGENCY.

(ah) *Excess emissions*. Any tonnage of  $CO_2$  emitted by a  $CO_2$  budget <u>source</u> during a control period that exceeds the  $CO_2$  budget emissions limitation for the <u>source</u>.

(ai) *Fossil fuel.* Natural gas, petroleum, coal, or any form of solid, liquid, or gaseous fuel derived from such material.

(aj) Fossil fuel-fired.

(i) With regard to a unit that commenced operation prior to January 1, 2005.

the combustion of fossil fuel, alone or in combination with any other fuel, where the fossil

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
Deleted: ¶
Deleted: Unless
Deleted: due

Deleted: occurrence of
Deleted: or more stage two trigger
events, the control period is a threeyear calendar
Deleted: period. Unless extended,
the first control period is from January
1, 2009
Deleted: 2011
Deleted: year
Deleted:
Deleted: may be
Deleted: annual extensions. A
control period will be extended by
Deleted: the
Deleted: the
Deleted: . Each

<b>Deleted:</b> extended up to three times for a maximum length of six years.
Deleted: ¶
Deleted: unit
Deleted: unit.
Deleted: ¶
Deleted:
Deleted: ¶

Deleted:

Page 12 of 163

<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
MODEL RULE 8/15/2006	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
fuel combusted comprises, or is projected to comprise, more than 50 percent of the annual heat input on a Btu basis during any year.	Deleted: ¶
(ii) With regard to a unit that commences operation on or after January 1,	
2005, the combustion of fossil fuel, alone or in combination with any other fuel, where the	
fossil fuel combusted comprises, or is projected to comprise, more than 5 percent of the	
annual heat input on a Btu basis during any year.	
(ak) <i>General account.</i> A CO <sub>2</sub> Allowance Tracking System account, established under Subpart XX-6, that is not a compliance account.	Deleted: ¶
(al) <i>Global warming potential (GWP)</i> . A measure of the radiative efficiency	Deleted: ¶
(heat-absorbing ability) of a particular gas relative to that of carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ) after	
taking into account the decay rate of each gas (the amount removed from the atmosphere	
over a given number of years) relative to that of CO <sub>2</sub> . <u>Global warming potentials used in</u>	
this Part are consistent with the values used in the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate	
Change, Third Assessment Report.	
(am) <i>Gross generation</i> . The electrical output (in MWe) at the terminals of the generator.	Deleted: ¶
	Deleted: ¶
(an) Life-of-the-unitcontractual arrangement. A unit participation power sales	Deleted: , firm power
agreement under which a customer reserves, or is entitled to receive, a specified amount	Deleted: utility or industrial
or percentage of nameplate capacity and/or associated energy from any specified unit	Deleted: and pays its proportiona
pursuant to a contract:	amount of such unit's total costs, Deleted: ¶
(1) for the life of the unit;	Deleted: ¶ ¶

Page 13 of 163

## REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE

MODEL RULE 8/15/2006

(2)	for a cumulative term of no less than 25 years, including contracts
at permit an election	for early termination; or

(3) for a period equal to or greater than <u>20</u> years or 70 percent of the economic useful life of the unit determined as of the time the unit is built, with option rights to purchase or release some portion of the nameplate capacity and associated energy generated by the unit at the end of the period.

(ao) Market settling period. The first fourteen months of any control period.

(ap) *Maximum design heat input.* The ability of a unit to combust a stated maximum amount of fuel per hour on a steady state basis, as determined by the physical design and physical characteristics of the unit.

(aq) *Maximum potential hourly heat input.* An hourly heat input used for reporting purposes when a unit lacks certified monitors to report heat input. If the unit intends to use appendix D of 40 CFR Part 75 to report heat input, this value should be calculated, in accordance with 40 CFR Part 75, using the maximum fuel flow rate and the maximum gross calorific value. If the unit intends to use a flow monitor and a diluent gas monitor, this value should be reported, in accordance with 40 CFR Part 75, using the maximum fuel flow rate and the maximum potential flowrate and either the maximum carbon dioxide concentration (in percent  $CO_2$ ) or the minimum oxygen concentration (in percent  $O_2$ ).

(ar) *Monitoring system*. Any monitoring system that meets the requirements of
 Subpart XX-8, including a continuous emissions monitoring system, an excepted

Deleted: ¶

Page 14 of 163

	tha
Į	ecc
	to p
	ger
	ma: des
	pur
	app
	acc
	gro
	valu
	pot
	or t
	0 1

5

6 7

8

9

10

11

12

13 14

15

16

17

18 19

20

21

22

23

24

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
Deleted: ¶
Deleted: 30
Deleted: 30
Deleted:

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: 25

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: ¶

	REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	·	Deleted: ¶
1	monitoring system, or an alternative monitoring system.	
2		Deleted: ¶
3	(as) <b>NAME OF RELEVANT RGGI STATE</b> CO <sub>2</sub> <u>Budget</u> Trading Program Base	Deleted: apportionment
4	Budget. The annual amount of CO <sub>2</sub> tons available in NAME OF RELEVANT RGGI STATE	Deleted: to
5	for allocation in a given allocation year, in accordance with the CO <sub>2</sub> Budget Trading	
6	Program, CO <sub>2</sub> offset allowances allocated to project sponsors are separate from and	Deleted: , for allocation in a given allocation year
7	additional to $CO_2$ allowances allocated from the NAME OF RELEVANT RGGI STATE $CO_2$	
8	Budget Trading Program Base Budget.	
9		
10	(at) Nameplate capacity. The maximum electrical output (in MWe) that a	Deleted: ¶
11	generator can sustain over a specified period of time when not restricted by seasonal or	
12	other deratings as measured in accordance with the United States Department of Energy	
13	standards.	
14		
15	(au) <i>Operator</i> . Any person who operates, controls, or supervises a CO <sub>2</sub> budget	Deleted: ¶
16	unit or a $CO_2$ budget source and shall include, but not be limited to, any holding company,	
17	utility system, or plant manager of such a unit or source.	
18		
19	(av) <i>Owner</i> . Any of the following persons;	Deleted: ¶
20		- Deleted: ¶ ¶
21	(1) any holder of any portion of the legal or equitable title in a $CO_2$	
22	budget unit; or	Deleted: ¶
23		Deleted: ; or¶
24	(2) any holder of a leasehold interest in a $CO_2$ budget unit other than	¶ (3) any purchaser of power from a
25	a passive lessor, or a person who has an equitable interest through such lessor, whose	CO <sub>2</sub> budget unit under a life-of-the- unit, firm power contractual
26	rental payments are not based, either directly or indirectly, upon the revenues or income	arrangement. However, unless expressly provided for in a leasehold
27	from the $CO_2$ budget unit; or,	agreement, owner shall not include Deleted: ¶
<u>~</u> 1		¶

Page 15 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Deleted: ¶
1		
2	(3) any purchaser of power from a CO2 budget unit under a life-of-the-	
3	unit contractual arrangement in which the purchaser controls the dispatch of the unit; or	
4		
5	(4) with respect to any general account, any person who has an	
6	ownership interest with respect to the $CO_2$ allowances held in the general account and	
7	who is subject to the binding agreement for the $CO_2$ authorized account representative to	
8	represent that person's ownership interest with respect to the CO <sub>2</sub> allowances.	
9		Deleted: ¶
10	(aw) <i>Participating <u>state</u>.</i> A state that has established a corresponding regulation	Deleted: 1
11	as part of the CO <sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program.	
12		Delete di 1
13	(ax) Receive or receipt of. When referring to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its	Deleted: ¶
14	agent, to come into possession of a document, information, or correspondence (whether	
15	sent in writing or by authorized electronic transmission), as indicated in an official	
16	correspondence log, or by a notation made on the document, information, or	
17	correspondence, by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent in the regular course of	
18	business.	
19		
20	(ay) Recordation, record, or recorded. With regard to CO <sub>2</sub> allowances, the	Deleted: ¶
21	movement of $CO_2$ allowances by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent from one $CO_2$	
22	Allowance Tracking System account to another, for purposes of allocation, transfer, or	
23	deduction.	
24	I Contraction of the second	
25	(az) <i>Serial number</i> . When referring to CO <sub>2</sub> allowances, the unique identification	Deleted: ¶
26	number assigned to each CO <sub>2</sub> allowance by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent	

Page 16 of 163

## **REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE**

MODEL RULE 8/15/2006

under section XX-6.4(c).

(ba) "Source. Any governmental, institutional, commercial, or industrial structure, installation, plant, building, or facility that emits or has the potential to emit any air pollutant. A "source," including a "source" with multiple units, shall be considered a single "facility."

(bb) *Stage one threshold price.* The monetary amount, established as of the first day of each calendar year, derived annually from use of the following formula;

 $S1TP(2005+n) = S1TP(2005) \times [1+(CPI(2005+n) - CPI(2005))/CPI(2005)],$ where: \_\_\_\_\_ "S1TP" is the stage one threshold price; "S1TP(2005)" is \$7; \_\_\_\_\_ "n" is the number of years since 2005; and "CPI" means, for purposes of the CO<sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program, the U.S. Department of Labor. Bureau of Labor Statistics unadjusted Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers for the U.S. city average, for All Items on the latest reference base, or if such index is no longer published, such other index as the REGULATORY AGENCY determines is appropriate. The CPI for any calendar year is the twelve-month average of the CPI published by the United States Department of Labor, as of the close of the twelvemonth period ending on August thirty-first of each calendar year.

Stage one trigger event. The occurrence of any twelve month period that (bc) completely transpires following the market settling period and is characterized by an average  $CO_2$  allowance price that is equal to or greater than the stage one threshold price.

Page 17 of 163

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: ¶

<#>Spot price. The price for CO2 allowances for a particular month as defined by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent, calculated based on a volume-weighted average of transaction prices reported to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent, and taking into account prices as reported publicly through reputable sources.¶

("	
Deleted: ¶ ¶	
Deleted: ¶	
Deleted: ¶	
Deleted:	¶
Deleted: ¶	
Deleted: ¶	

Deleted: Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics unadjusted Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers for the U.S. city average, for All Items on the latest reference base, or if such index is no longer published, such other index as the **REGULATORY AGENCY determines** is appropriate. The CPI for any calendar year is the twelve-month average of the CPI published by the United States Department of Labor, as of the close of the twelve-month period ending on August thirty-first of each calendar year.

Deleted: spot prices for CO2 allowances, calculated on a volumeweighted average basis, that have been

(bd) *Stage two threshold price*. The monetary amount, established as of the first day of each calendar year, derived annually from use of the following formula;

S2TP(2005+n) = [ S2TP(2005+(n-1)) x [[{CPI(2005+(n-1)) - CPI (2005+ (n-2))}/CPI(2005+(n-2))]+0.02] + S2TP(2005+(n-1))
where:
"S2TP" is the stage two threshold price;
"S2TP(2005)" is \$10; and,
"n" is the number of years since 2005.
"CPI" means, for purposes of the CO <sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program, the U.S.
Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics unadjusted Consumer Price Index for All
Urban Consumers for the U.S. city average, for All Items on the latest reference base, or if
such index is no longer published, such other index as the REGULATORY AGENCY
determines is appropriate. The CPI for any calendar year is the twelve-month average of
the CPI published by the United States Department of Labor, as of the close of the twelve-
month period ending on August thirty-first of each calendar year.

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/ Deleted: ¶ Deleted: ¶ Deleted: ¶ Deleted: ¶ Deleted: ¶ Deleted: ¶ Deleted: ¶

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics unadjusted Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers for the U.S. city average, for All Items on the latest reference base, or if such index is no longer published, such other index as the REGULATORY AGENCY determines is appropriate. The CPI for any calendar year is the twelve-month average of the CPI published by the United States Department of Labor, as of the close of the twelve-month period ending on August thirty-first of each calendar year.¶

Deleted: spot prices for CO<sub>2</sub> allowances, calculated on a volumeweighted average basis, that have been Deleted: ¶ Deleted: ¶

Deleted: ¶

(be) *Stage two trigger event*. The occurrence of any twelve month period that completely transpires following the market settling period and is characterized by an <u>average CO<sub>2</sub> allowance price that is</u> equal to or greater than the stage two threshold price.

(bf) *State*. A State, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa and includes the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands.

(bg) *Submit* or *serve*. To send or transmit a document, information, or
 correspondence to the person specified in accordance with the applicable regulation:

Page 18 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>		Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE 8/15/2006	11	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
4	·		Deleted: ¶
1 2	(1) in person;	11	Deleted: ¶
3			
4	(2) by United States Postal Service; or		Deleted: ¶ ¶
5			
6	(3) by other means of dispatch or transmission and delivery.		Deleted: ¶
7			
8	Compliance with any "submission," "service," or "mailing" deadline shall be determined by		
9	the date of dispatch, transmission, or mailing and not the date of receipt.		
10			
11	(bh) <i>Ton</i> or <i>tonnage</i> . Any "short ton", or 2,000 pounds. For the purpose of		Deleted: ¶
12	determining compliance with the $CO_2$ budget emissions limitation, total tons for a control		
13	period shall be calculated as the sum of all recorded hourly emissions (or the tonnage		
14	equivalent of the recorded hourly emissions rates) in accordance with Subpart XX-8, with		
15	any remaining fraction of a ton equal to or greater than 0.50 ton deemed to equal one ton		
16	and any fraction of a ton less than 0.50 ton deemed to equal zero tons. <u>A short ton is</u>		
17	equal to 0.9072 metric tons.		
18			
19	(bi) <i>Twelve month period</i> . A period of twelve consecutive months determined on	1	Deleted: ¶
20	a rolling basis where a new twelve month period begins on the first day of each calendar		
21	month.		
22			
23	(bj) Unit. A fossil fuel-fired stationary boiler, combustion turbine, or combined	1	Deleted: ¶
24	cycle system.		
25			
26	(bk) <i>Unit operating day.</i> A calendar day in which a unit combusts any fuel.	1	Deleted: ¶
27			

Page 19 of 163

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIE	N
-----------------------	---

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

1	(bl)	[OPTIONAL] Voluntary renewable energy purchase. A purchase of electricity		
2	from renewa	om renewable energy generation or renewable energy attribute credits by a retail		
3	electricity customer on a voluntary basis. Renewable energy includes electricity generated			
4	from biomass, wind, solar thermal, photovoltaic, geothermal, hydroelectric facilities			
5	certified by t	he Low Impact Hydropower Institute, wave and tidal action, and fuel cells		
6	powered by renewable fuels. The renewable energy generation or renewable energy			
7	attribute cree	dits related to such purchases may not be used by the generator or purchaser		
8	to meet any	regulatory mandate, such as a renewable portfolio standard.		
9				
10	XX-1.3	Measurements, abbreviations and acronyms.		
11				
12	Meas	urements, abbreviations, and acronyms used in this Part are defined as		
13	follows:			
14				
15	(a)	CO <sub>2</sub> -carbon dioxide.		
16				
17	(b)	hr-hour.		
18				
19	(C)	lb-pounds.		
20				
21	(d)	MWe-megawatt electrical.		
22				
23	XX-1.4	Applicability.		
24				
25	(a)	Units. Any unit that, at any time on or after January 1, 2005, serves an		
26	electricity ge	enerator with a nameplate capacity equal to or greater than 25 MWe shall be a		

Page 20 of 163

CO<sub>2</sub> budget unit, and any source that includes one or more such units shall be a CO<sub>2</sub> budget source, subject to the requirements of this Part.

The following subdivision is optional. The text of this subdivision illustrates how a participating state might provide for an exemption for units with electrical output to the electric grid restricted by permit conditions. Upon exemption, the tons attributable to sources in a state's initial inventory shall be removed the state's budget under Section XX-5.3.]

Limited exemption for units with electrical output to the electric grid restricted (b)by permit conditions.

Applicability. Notwithstanding subdivision (a) of this section, a unit 13 (1) 14 under subdivision (a) of this section that has a permit containing a condition restricting the 15 supply of the unit's annual electrical output to the electric grid to less than or equal to 10 percent of the annual gross generation of the unit, and which complies with the provisions 16 17 in paragraph (b)(3) of this section, shall be exempt from the requirements of this Part, 18 except for the provisions of this section, section XX-1.2, section XX-1.3, section XX-1.6 19 and, if applicable because of the allocation of  $CO_2$  allowances during the pre-exemption 20 time period, Subparts XX-5, XX-6 and XX-7.

22 (2) Effective date. The exemption under paragraph (b)(1) of this section 23 shall become effective as of the January 1 that is on or after the date on which the 24 restriction on the percentage of annual gross generation that may be supplied to the 25 electric grid and the provisions in the permit required under paragraph (b)(1) of this section 26 become final.

27

21

1 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9 10

11

12

Page 21 of 163

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: (b) Limited exemption for units with electrical output to the electric grid restricted by permit conditions.

Deleted: Participating State

Deleted: Inclusion of this type of exemption is optional.]

REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
MODEL RULE 8/15/2006	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
×	Deleted: ¶
(3) Compliance	
(i) A unit exempt under percerce $(h)(1)$ of this section shall	
(i) A unit exempt under paragraph (b)(1) of this section shall	
comply with the restriction on percentage of annual gross generation that may be supplied	
to the electric grid described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.	
(ii) A unit exempt under paragraph (b)(1) shall report the amount of	
annual gross generation and the amount of annual gross generation supplied to the	
electric grid during the year by the following February 1.	
(iii) For a period of 10 years from the date the records are created,	
the owners and operators of a unit exempt under paragraph (b)(1) of this section shall	
retain, at the source that includes the unit, records demonstrating that the conditions of the	
permit under paragraph (b)(1) of this section were met. The 10-year period for keeping	
records may be extended for cause, at any time prior to the end of the period, in writing by	
the REGULATORY AGENCY. The owners and operators bear the burden of proof that the	
unit met the restriction on the percentage of annual gross generation that may be supplied	
to the electric grid.	
(iv) The owners and operators and, to the extent applicable, the	
CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative of a unit exempt under paragraph (b)(1) of this	
section shall comply with all the requirements of this Part concerning all time periods for	
which the exemption is not in effect, even if such requirements arise, or must be complied	
with, after the exemption takes effect.	
(v) On the earlier of the following dates, a unit exempt under	
paragraph (b)(1) of this section shall lose its exemption:	

Page 22 of 163

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

1	
2	(a) the date on which the restriction on the percentage of
3	annual gross generation that may be supplied to the electric grid described in paragraph
4	(b)(1) of this section is removed from the unit's permit or otherwise becomes no longer
5	applicable in any year that commences on or after January 1, 2009; or
6	
7	(b) the first date on which the unit fails to comply, or on
8	which the owners and operators fail to meet their burden of proving that the unit is
9	complying, with the restriction on the percentage of annual gross generation that may be
10	supplied to the electric grid described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section during any year
11	that commences on or after January 1, 2009.
12	
13	(vi) A unit that loses its exemption in accordance with
14	subparagraph (b)(3)(v) of this section shall be subject to the requirements of this Part. For
15	the purpose of applying permitting requirements under Subpart XX-3, allocating
16	allowances under Subpart XX-5, and applying monitoring requirements under Subpart XX-
17	8, the unit shall be treated as commencing operation on the date the unit loses its
18	exemption.
19	
20	(4) Deduction of tons from NAME OF RELEVANT RGGI STATE CO <sub>2</sub> Budget
21	Trading Program limited exemption set-aside account. In the event that the
22	REGULATORY AGENCY grants an exemption under this subdivision to a CO <sub>2</sub> source,
23	with on or more units that on January 1, 2005, serves an electricity generator with a
24	nameplate capacity equal to or greater than 25 Mwe, the REGULATORY AGENCY shall
25	retire the number of CO2 tons equal to the exempt source's average annual emissions over
26	the most recent three calendar for which data are available. The retired tons shall be
27	taken from the set-aside established for such purpose under section XX-5.3.
I	

Page 23 of 163

	l	REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
		MODEL RULE 8/15/2006	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
4		·	Deleted: ¶
1 2	XX-1.5	Standard requirements.	
2	AA-1.5	Standard requirements.	
4	(a)	Permit requirements. [Each state's text for this subdivision will likely be	Deleted: State's
5	· · ·	cause the states have unique permitting requirements. The text below	
6		now this subdivision could be drafted and does not necessarily represent	
7		lividual RGGI state will propose.]	
8			
9		(1) The CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative of each CO <sub>2</sub> budget source	
10	required to I	nave an operating permit pursuant to [Insert Reference to state's Permitting	Deleted: State's
11	Regulation	(s)] of this Title and each CO <sub>2</sub> budget unit required to have an operating permit	
12	pursuant to	[Insert Reference to state's Permitting Regulation(s)] of this Title shall:	Deleted: State's
13	l		
14		(i) submit to the REGULATORY AGENCY a complete CO <sub>2</sub> budget	
15	permit appli	cation under section XX-3.3 in accordance with the deadlines specified in	Deleted: of this Part
16	section XX-	3.2; and	Deleted: of this Part
17	I		
18		(ii) submit in a timely manner any supplemental information that	
19	the REGUL	ATORY AGENCY determines is necessary in order to review the $CO_2$ budget	
20	permit appli	cation and issue or deny a CO <sub>2</sub> budget permit.	
21			
22		(2) The owners and operators of each $CO_2$ budget source required to	Deleted: State's
23		erating permit pursuant to [Insert Reference to state's Permitting	Deleted. Glate 5
24	-	(s)] of this Title and each CO <sub>2</sub> budget unit required to have an operating permit	Deleted: State's
25	-	[Insert Reference to <u>state's</u> Permitting Regulation(s)] of this Title for the	
26		have a $CO_2$ budget permit and operate the $CO_2$ budget source and the $CO_2$	
27	budget unit	at the source in compliance with such CO <sub>2</sub> budget permit.	

Page 24 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE 8/15/2006	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Deleted: ¶
1		
2	(b) Monitoring requirements.	
3		
4	(1) The owners and operators and, to the extent applicable, the $CO_2$	
5	authorized account representative of each CO <sub>2</sub> budget source and each CO <sub>2</sub> budget unit	
6	at the source shall comply with the monitoring requirements of Subpart XX-8.	
7		
8	(2) The emissions measurements recorded and reported in accordance	
9	with Subpart XX-8 shall be used to determine compliance by the unit with the CO <sub>2</sub> budget	
10	emissions limitation under subdivision (c) of this section.	
11		
12	(c) $CO_2$ requirements.	
13		
14	(1) The owners and operators of each $CO_2$ budget source and each $CO_2$	
15	budget unit at the source shall hold $CO_2$ allowances available for compliance deductions	
16	under section XX-6.5, as of the $CO_2$ allowance transfer deadline, in the source's	
17	compliance account in an amount not less than the total $CO_2$ emissions for the control	
18	period from all CO <sub>2</sub> budget units at the source, as determined in accordance with <u>Subparts</u>	Deleted: Subpart
19	XX-6 and XX-8.	
20		
21	(2) Each ton of $CO_2$ emitted in excess of the $CO_2$ budget emissions	
22	limitation shall constitute a separate violation of this Part and applicable state law.	
23		
24	(3) A CO <sub>2</sub> budget unit shall be subject to the requirements under	
25	paragraph (c)(1) of this section starting on the later, of January 1, 2009 or the date on	
26	which the unit commences operation.	
27		

Page 25 of 163

CO<sub>2</sub> allowances shall be held in, deducted from, or transferred among
 CO<sub>2</sub> Allowance Tracking System accounts in accordance with Subparts XX-5, XX-6, and
 XX-7, and section XX-10.7.

(5) A CO<sub>2</sub> allowance shall not be deducted, in order to comply with the requirements under paragraph (c)(1) of this section, for a control period that ends prior to the year for which the CO<sub>2</sub> allowance was allocated. A CO<sub>2</sub> offset allowance shall not be deducted, in order to comply with the requirements under paragraph (c)(1) of this section, beyond the applicable percent limitations set out in paragraph XX-6.5(a)(3).

A CO<sub>2</sub> allowance allocated by the REGULATORY AGENCY under the
 CO<sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program is a limited authorization to emit one ton of CO<sub>2</sub> in
 accordance with the CO<sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program. No provision of the CO<sub>2</sub> Budget
 Trading Program, the CO<sub>2</sub> budget permit application, or the CO<sub>2</sub> budget permit or any
 provision of law shall be construed to limit the authority of the State to terminate or limit
 such authorization.

(7) A CO<sub>2</sub> allowance allocated by the REGULATORY AGENCY under the
 CO<sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program does not constitute a property right.

(d) Excess emissions requirements. The owners and operators of a CO<sub>2</sub> budget
 source that has excess emissions in any control period shall:
 23

(1) forfeit the CO<sub>2</sub> allowances required for deduction under paragraph XX 6.5(d)(1), provided CO<sub>2</sub> offset allowances may not be used to cover any part of such
 excess emissions; and

Page 26 of 163

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

Deleted:	PUBLIC	REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

(2) pay any fine, penalty, or assessment or comply with any other remedy imposed under paragraph XX-6.5(d)(3).

(e)

1 2

3 4

5

6

7 8

9

10

11

19

22

25

Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.

(1) Unless otherwise provided, the owners and operators of the CO<sub>2</sub> budget source and each CO<sub>2</sub> budget unit at the source shall keep on site at the source each of the following documents for a period of 10 years from the date the document is created. This period may be extended for cause, at any time prior to the end of 10 years, in writing by the REGULATORY AGENCY.

(i) The account certificate of representation for the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized
 account representative for the source and each CO<sub>2</sub> budget unit at the source and all
 documents that demonstrate the truth of the statements in the account certificate of
 representation, in accordance with section XX-2.4; provided that the certificate and
 documents shall be retained on site at the source beyond such 10-year period until such
 documents are superseded because of the submission of a new account certificate of
 representation changing the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative.

20 (ii) All emissions monitoring information, in accordance with21 Subpart XX-8.

(iii) \_\_Copies of all reports, compliance certifications, and other
 submissions and all records made or required under the CO<sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program.

Page 27 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE 8/15/2006	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
1	(iv) Copies of all documents used to complete a $CO_2$ budget permit	Deleted: ¶
2	application and any other submission under the $CO_2$ Budget Trading Program or to	
- 3	demonstrate compliance with the requirements of the CO <sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program.	
4		
5	(2) The $CO_2$ authorized account representative of a $CO_2$ budget source	
6	and each $CO_2$ budget unit at the source shall submit the reports and compliance	
7	certifications required under the $CO_2$ Budget Trading Program, including those under	
8	Subparts XX-4.	
9	·	
10	(f) Liability.	
11		
12	(1), No permit revision shall excuse any violation of the requirements of	Deleted:
13	the CO <sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program that occurs prior to the date that the revision takes	
14	effect.	
15		
16	(2) Any provision of the $CO_2$ Budget Trading Program that applies to a	
17	CO <sub>2</sub> budget source (including a provision applicable to the CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account	
18	representative of a $CO_2$ budget source) shall also apply to the owners and operators of	
19	such source and of the CO <sub>2</sub> budget units at the source.	
20		
21	(3) Any provision of the $CO_2$ Budget Trading Program that applies to a	
22	CO <sub>2</sub> budget unit (including a provision applicable to the CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account	
23	representative of a $CO_2$ budget unit) shall also apply to the owners and operators of such	
24	unit.	
25		
26	(g)Effect on other authorities	Deleted:
27		Deleted:

Page 28 of 163

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

(1) No provision of the  $CO_2$  Budget Trading Program, a  $CO_2$  budget permit application, or a  $CO_2$  budget permit, shall be construed as exempting or excluding the owners and operators and, to the extent applicable, the  $CO_2$  authorized account representative of a  $CO_2$  budget source or  $CO_2$  budget unit from compliance with any other provisions of applicable State and federal law and regulations.

XX-1.6 Computation of time.

1

2

3

4 5

6 7

8

12

16

20

22

26

9 (a) Unless otherwise stated, any time period scheduled, under the CO<sub>2</sub> Budget
10 Trading Program, to begin on the occurrence of an act or event shall begin on the day the
11 act or event occurs.

(b) Unless otherwise stated, any time period scheduled, under the CO<sub>2</sub> Budget
 Trading Program, to begin before the occurrence of an act or event shall be computed so
 that the period ends the day before the act or event occurs.

(c) Unless otherwise stated, if the final day of any time period, under the CO<sub>2</sub>
Budget Trading Program, falls on a weekend or a State or Federal holiday, the time period
shall be extended to the next business day.

21 XX-1.7 Severability.

If any provision of this Part, or its application to any particular person or
circumstances, is held invalid, the remainder of this Part, and the application thereof to
other persons or circumstances, shall not be affected thereby.

Deleted: ¶

Page 29 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Deleted: ¶
1	Subpart XX-2 CO <sub>2</sub> Authorized Account Representative for CO <sub>2</sub> Budget Sources	
2	XX-2.1 Authorization and responsibilities of the CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account	Deleted: ¶
3 4	representative.	
5	(a) Except as provided under section XX-2.2, each CO <sub>2</sub> budget source, including	
6	all $CO_2$ budget units at the source, shall have one and only one $CO_2$ authorized account	
7	representative, with regard to all matters under the CO <sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program	
8	concerning the source or any CO <sub>2</sub> budget unit at the source.	
9		
10	(b) The CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative of the CO <sub>2</sub> budget source shall	
11	be selected by an agreement binding on the owners and operators of the source and all	
12	CO <sub>2</sub> budget units at the source.	
13		
14	(c) Upon receipt by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent of a complete	
15	account certificate of representation under section XX-2.4, the $CO_2$ authorized account	
16	representative of the source shall represent and, by his or her representations, actions,	
17	inactions, or submissions, legally bind each owner and operator of the $\text{CO}_2$ budget source	
18	represented and each $CO_2$ budget unit at the source in all matters pertaining to the $CO_2$	
19	Budget Trading Program, notwithstanding any agreement between the $CO_2$ authorized	
20	account representative and such owners and operators. The owners and operators shall	
21	be bound by any decision or order issued to the $CO_2$ authorized account representative by	
22	the REGULATORY AGENCY or a court regarding the source or unit.	
23		
24	(d) No $CO_2$ budget permit shall be issued, and no $CO_2$ Allowance Tracking	
25	System account shall be established for a $CO_2$ budget source, until the REGULATORY	Deleted: unit at a
26	AGENCY or its agent has received a complete account certificate of representation under	
27	section XX-2.4 for a $CO_2$ authorized account representative of the source and the $CO_2$	
28	budget units at the source.	

Page 30 of 163

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

```
Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
```

Deleted: ¶

2 (e) Each submission under the CO<sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program shall be submitted, 3 signed, and certified by the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative for each CO<sub>2</sub> budget 4 source on behalf of which the submission is made. Each such submission shall include 5 the following certification statement by the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative: "I am 6 authorized to make this submission on behalf of the owners and operators of the CO<sub>2</sub> 7 budget sources or CO<sub>2</sub> budget units for which the submission is made. I certify under 8 penalty of law that I have personally examined, and am familiar with, the statements and 9 information submitted in this document and all its attachments. Based on my inquiry of those individuals with primary responsibility for obtaining the information, I certify that the 10 11 statements and information are to the best of my knowledge and belief true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false statements 12 and information or omitting required statements and information, including the possibility of 13 14 fine or imprisonment."

(f) The REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent will accept or act on a submission made on behalf of owners or operators of a CO<sub>2</sub> budget source or a CO<sub>2</sub> budget unit only if
 the submission has been made, signed, and certified in accordance with <u>subdivision</u> (e) of this section.

Deleted: paragraph

### XX-2.2 Alternate CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative.

1

15

16 17

18

19

20 21

22

(a) An account certificate of representation may designate one and only one
 alternate CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative who may act on behalf of the CO<sub>2</sub>
 authorized account representative. The agreement by which the alternate CO<sub>2</sub> authorized
 account representative is selected shall include a procedure for authorizing the alternate

Page 31 of 163

CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative to act in lieu of the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative.

(b) Upon receipt by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent of a complete account certificate of representation under section XX-2.4, any representation, action, inaction, or submission by the alternate CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative shall be deemed to be a representation, action, inaction, or submission by the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative.

Except in this section and subdivision XX-2.1(a), section XX-2.3, section XX-(C) 2.4, and section XX-6.2, whenever the term " $CO_2$  authorized account representative" is used in this Part, the term shall be construed to include the alternate CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative.

### XX-2.3 Changing the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative and the alternate CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative; changes in the owners and operators.

19 (a) Changing the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative. The CO<sub>2</sub> authorized 20 account representative may be changed at any time upon receipt by the REGULATORY 21 AGENCY or its agent of a superseding complete account certificate of representation 22 under section XX-2.4. Notwithstanding any such change, all representations, actions, 23 inactions, and submissions by the previous CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative prior to 24 the time and date when the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent receives the 25 superseding account certificate of representation shall be binding on the new CO2 authorized account representative and the owners and operators of the CO<sub>2</sub> budget source 26 27 and the CO<sub>2</sub> budget units at the source. 28

Page 32 of 163

1 2

3 4

5

6 7

8

9

10

11

12

13 14

15

16 17

18

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: ¶ ¶

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

	*
l	(b) Changing the alternate $CO_2$ authorized account representative. The
2	alternate $CO_2$ authorized account representative may be changed at any time upon receipt
3	by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent of a superseding complete account certificate
ł	of representation under section XX-2.4. Notwithstanding any such change, all
5	representations, actions, inactions, and submissions by the previous alternate $CO_2$
6	authorized account representative prior to the time and date when the REGULATORY
7	AGENCY or its agent receives the superseding account certificate of representation shall
3	be binding on the new alternate $CO_2$ authorized account representative and the owners
9	and operators of the $CO_2$ budget source and the $CO_2$ budget units at the source.
)	

1 2

3

12

(C)

Changes in the owners and operators.

In the event a new owner or operator of a CO<sub>2</sub> budget source or a 13 (1) 14 CO<sub>2</sub> budget unit is not included in the list of owners and operators submitted in the account certificate of representation, such new owner or operator shall be deemed to be subject to 15 16 and bound by the account certificate of representation, the representations, actions, 17 inactions, and submissions of the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative and any 18 alternate CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative of the source or unit, and the decisions, 19 orders, actions, and inactions of the REGULATORY AGENCY, as if the new owner or 20 operator were included in such list.

22 (2) Within 30 days following any change in the owners and operators of a 23 CO<sub>2</sub> budget source or a CO<sub>2</sub> budget unit, including the addition of a new owner or 24 operator, the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative or alternate CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account 25 representative shall submit a revision to the account certificate of representation amending 26 the list of owners and operators to include the change.

27

21

Page 33 of 163

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

1	XX-2.4	Ассо	unt certificate of representation.
2			
3	(a)	A con	nplete account certificate of representation for a CO <sub>2</sub> authorized
4	account repr	esenta	tive or an alternate CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative shall include
5	the following	eleme	nts in a format prescribed by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent:
6			
7		(1)	identification of the CO <sub>2</sub> budget source and each CO <sub>2</sub> budget unit at
8	the source for	or whic	h the account certificate of representation is submitted;
9			
10		(2)	the name, address, e-mail address, telephone number, and facsimile
11	transmission	numb	er of the CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative and any alternate CO <sub>2</sub>
12	authorized a	ccount	representative;
13			
14		(3)	a list of the owners and operators of the $CO_2$ budget source and of
15	each CO <sub>2</sub> bu	ıdget u	nit at the source;
16			
17		(4)	the following certification statement by the CO2 authorized account
18	representativ	/e and	any alternate CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative: "I certify that I
19	was selected	d as the	e CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative or alternate CO <sub>2</sub> authorized
20	account representative, as applicable, by an agreement binding on the owners and		
21	operators of	the CC	$D_2$ budget source and each $CO_2$ budget unit at the source. I certify that I
22	have all the	necess	ary authority to carry out my duties and responsibilities under the $CO_2$
23	Budget Trad	ing Pro	gram on behalf of the owners and operators of the CO <sub>2</sub> budget source
24	and of each	CO <sub>2</sub> bι	udget unit at the source and that each such owner and operator shall be
25	fully bound b	y my r	epresentations, actions, inactions, or submissions and by any decision
26	or order issu	ed to r	ne by the REGULATORY AGENCY or a court regarding the source or
27	unit."; and		

Page 34 of 163

the signature of the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative and any

1 2

3

4 5

6 7 8

9 10 11

12

13 14

15 16

17 18 19

20

21

22

23

24 25 26

27

(5)

Deleted:	PUBLIC	REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

Deleted:

	alternate CO	$D_2$ authorized account representative and the dates signed.
	submitted to	Unless otherwise required by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent, of agreement referred to in the account certificate of representation shall not be the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent. Neither the REGULATORY or its agent shall be under any obligation to review or evaluate the sufficiency uments, if submitted
	XX-2.5	Objections concerning the $CO_2$ authorized account representative.
	the account	Once a complete account certificate of representation under section XX-2.4 abmitted and received, the REGULATORY AGENCY and its agent will rely on certificate of representation unless and until the REGULATORY AGENCY or revives a superseding complete account certificate of representation under 2.4.
	authorizatio account rep the CO <sub>2</sub> aut	Except as provided in subdivision XX-2.3(a) or (b), no objection or other tion submitted to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent concerning the n, or any representation, action, inaction, or submission of the CO <sub>2</sub> authorized resentative shall affect any representation, action, inaction, or submission of horized account representative or the finality of any decision or order by the DRY AGENCY or its agent under the CO <sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program.
	(c) legal dispute	Neither the REGULATORY AGENCY nor its agent will adjudicate any private concerning the authorization or any representation, action, inaction, or

Page 35 of 163

submission of any CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative, including private legal disputes concerning the proceeds of CO<sub>2</sub> allowance transfers.

<u>XX-2.6</u>	Delegation by CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative and alternate CO <sub>2</sub>	
authorized account representative		
(a)	A CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative may delegate, to one or more	
natural pers	sons, his or her authority to make an electronic submission to the	
REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent under this Part.		

(b) <u>An alternate CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative may delegate, to one or</u> more natural persons, his or her authority to make an electronic submission to the <u>REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent under this part.</u>

(c) In order to delegate authority to make an electronic submission to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent in accordance with subdivision (a) and (b) of this section, the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative or alternate CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative, as appropriate, must submit to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent a notice of delegation, in a format prescribed by the REGULATORY AGENCY that includes the following elements:

(1) <u>The name, address, e-mail address, telephone number, and facsimile</u> <u>transmission number of such  $CO_2$  authorized account representative or alternate  $CO_2$ </u> <u>authorized account representative;</u> Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

Page 36 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>		Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	e. Se terret	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	Y		Deleted: ¶
1	(2) The name, address, e-mail address, telephone number and facsimile		
2	transmission number of each such natural person, herein refered to as the "electronic		
3	submission agent";		
4			
5	(3) For each such natural person, a list of the type of electronic		
6	submissions under subdivision (a) or (b) of this section for which authority is delegated to		
7	him or her; and		
8			
9	(4) The following certification statements by such CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account		
10	representative or alternate CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative:		
11			
12	(i) "I agree that any electronic submission to the REGULATORY		
13	AGENCY or its agent that is by a natural person identified in this notice of delegation and		
14	of a type listed for such electronic submission agent in this notice of delegation and that is		
15	made when I am a CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative or alternate CO <sub>2</sub> authorized		
16	account representative, as appropriate, and before this notice of delegation is superseded		
17	by another notice of delegation under subdivision XX-2.6(d) shall be deemed to be an		
18	electronic submission by me."		
19			
20	(ii) "Until this notice of delegation is superseded by another notice		
21	of delegation under subdivision XX-2.6(d), I agree to maintain an e-mail account and to		
22	notify the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent immediately of any change in my e-mail		
23	address unless all delegation authority by me under section XX-2.6 is terminated."		
24			
25	(d) A notice of delegation submitted under under subdivision (c) of this section		
26	shall be effective, with regard to the $CO_2$ authorized account representative or alternate		
27	$CO_2$ authorized account representative identified in such notice, upon receipt of such		
<u> </u>			

Page 37 of 163

<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>
MODEL RULE 8/15/2006

1	Deleted: PL	<b>IBLIC REVIEW</b>	

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1	notice by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent and until receipt by the REGULATORY
2	AGENCY or its agent of a superseding notice of delegation by such CO <sub>2</sub> authorized
3	account representative or alternate CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative as appropriate.
4	The superseding notice of delegation may replace any previously identified electronic
5	submission agent, add a new electronic submission agent, or eliminate entirely any
6	delegation of authority.
7	
8	(e) Any electronic submission covered by the certification in subparagraph
9	(c)(4)(i) of this section and made in accordance with a notice of delegation effective
10	undersubdivision (d) of this section shall be deemed to be an electronic submission by the
11	CO2 authorized account representative or alternate CO2 authorized account representative
12	submitting such notice of delegation.
13	
14	Subpart XX-3 Permits
15	
16	[Each state's text for this Subpart will likely be different because states have unique
16 17	[Each state's text for this Subpart will likely be different because states have unique permitting requirements. The text below illustrates how this Subpart could be
17	permitting requirements. The text below illustrates how this Subpart could be
17 18	permitting requirements. The text below illustrates how this Subpart could be drafted and does not necessarily represent what an individual RGGI state will
17 18 19	permitting requirements. The text below illustrates how this Subpart could be drafted and does not necessarily represent what an individual RGGI state will
17 18 19 20	permitting requirements. The text below illustrates how this Subpart could be drafted and does not necessarily represent what an individual RGGI state will propose.]
17 18 19 20 21	permitting requirements. The text below illustrates how this Subpart could be drafted and does not necessarily represent what an individual RGGI state will propose.]
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	permitting requirements. The text below illustrates how this Subpart could be drafted and does not necessarily represent what an individual RGGI state will propose.]         XX-3.1       General CO <sub>2</sub> budget permit requirements.         (a)       Each CO <sub>2</sub> budget source must have a permit issued by the REGULATORY         AGENCY pursuant to [Insert Reference to State's Permitting Regulation(s)] of this
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	permitting requirements. The text below illustrates how this Subpart could be drafted and does not necessarily represent what an individual RGGI state will propose.]         XX-3.1       General CO <sub>2</sub> budget permit requirements.         (a)       Each CO <sub>2</sub> budget source must have a permit issued by the REGULATORY
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	permitting requirements. The text below illustrates how this Subpart could be drafted and does not necessarily represent what an individual RGGI state will propose.]         XX-3.1       General CO <sub>2</sub> budget permit requirements.         (a)       Each CO <sub>2</sub> budget source must have a permit issued by the REGULATORY         AGENCY pursuant to [Insert Reference to State's Permitting Regulation(s)] of this

Page 38 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Deleted: ¶
1	(b) Each CO <sub>2</sub> budget permit shall contain all applicable CO <sub>2</sub> Budget Trading	
2	Program requirements and shall be a complete and distinguishable portion of the permit	
3	under subdivision (a) of this section.	
4		
5	XX-3.2 Submission of CO <sub>2</sub> budget permit applications.	
6		
7	For any CO <sub>2</sub> budget source, the CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative shall submin	t
8	a complete CO <sub>2</sub> budget permit application under section XX-3.3 covering such CO <sub>2</sub> budget	Deleted: of this Subpart
9	source to the REGULATORY AGENCY by the later of January 1, 2009 or 12 months	
10	before the date on which the CO <sub>2</sub> budget <u>source, or a new</u> unit <u>at the source</u> , commences	
11	operation.	
12		
13	XX-3.3 Information requirements for CO <sub>2</sub> budget permit applications.	
14		
15	(a) A complete CO <sub>2</sub> budget permit application shall include the following	
16	elements concerning the $CO_2$ budget source for which the application is submitted, in a	
17	format prescribed by the REGULATORY AGENCY:	
18		
19	(1) identification of the CO <sub>2</sub> budget source, including plant name and the	
20	ORIS (Office of Regulatory Information Systems) or facility code assigned to the source by	
21	the Energy Information Administration of the United States Department of Energy, if	
22	applicable;	
23		
24	(2) identification of each $CO_2$ budget unit at the $CO_2$ budget source; and	
25		
26	(3) the standard requirements under section $XX-1,5$ .	Deleted: 6 of this Part
27		

Page 39 of 163

	RE	GIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
		MODEL RULE 8/15/2006	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
		v	Deleted: ¶
1	Subpart XX-4	Compliance Certification	
2	VV 4.4 0		
3	XX-4.1 C	compliance certification report.	
4 5	(2)	applicability and deadling. For each control pariod in which a CO, budget	
5 6	. ,	<i>pplicability and deadline</i> . For each control period in which a $CO_2$ budget ct to the $CO_2$ budget emissions limitation, the $CO_2$ authorized account	
			Deleted:
7 0		of the source shall submit to the REGULATORY AGENCY by the March 1	
8 9	ionowing the re	levant control period, a compliance certification report.	
9 10	(b) C	Contents of report. The CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative shall include	
11	. ,		
	-	ce certification report under subdivision (a) of this section the following	
12 13	elements, in a l	format prescribed by the REGULATORY AGENCY:	
13	(1	identification of the source and each CO, budget upit at the source:	
14	(1	I) identification of the source and each CO <sub>2</sub> budget unit at the source;	
16	(2	2) at the $CO_2$ authorized account representative's option, the serial	
17		$CO_2$ allowances that are to be deducted from the source's compliance	
18		section XX-6.5 for the control period, including the serial numbers of any	
19		vances that are to be deducted subject to the limitations of paragraph XX-	
20	<u>6.5(a)(3)</u> ; and		
21	1		
22	(3	3) the compliance certification under subdivision (c) of this section.	
23			
24	(c) C	Compliance certification. In the compliance certification report under	
25		of this section, the $CO_2$ authorized account representative shall certify,	
26	based on reaso	onable inquiry of those persons with primary responsibility for operating the	
27		$CO_2$ budget units at the source in compliance with the $CO_2$ Budget Trading	

Page 40 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	1	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE 8/15/2006		Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
1	Program whether the source and each CO, budget unit at the source for which the		Deleted: ¶
1 2	Program, whether the source and each CO <sub>2</sub> budget unit at the source for which the compliance certification is submitted was operated during the calendar <u>years</u> covered by		Deleted: year
2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
3	the report in compliance with the requirements of the $CO_2$ Budget Trading Program ,		
4 5	including:		
6	(1) whether the source was operated in compliance with the $CO_2$ budget		
7	emissions limitation;		
8			
9	(2) whether the monitoring plan applicable to each unit at the source has		
10	been maintained to reflect the actual operation and monitoring of the unit, and contains all		
11	information necessary to attribute CO2 emissions to the unit, in accordance with Subpart		
12	XX-8;		
13			
14	(3) whether all the $CO_2$ emissions from the units at the source were		
15	monitored or accounted for through the missing data procedures and reported in the		
16	quarterly monitoring reports, including whether conditional data were reported in the		
17	quarterly reports in accordance with Subpart XX-8. If conditional data were reported, the		
18	owner or operator shall indicate whether the status of all conditional data has been		
19	resolved and all necessary quarterly report resubmissions have been made;		
20			
21	(4) whether the facts that form the basis for certification under Subpart		
22	XX-8 of each monitor at each unit at the source, or for using an excepted monitoring		
23	method or alternative monitoring method approved under Subpart XX-8, if any, have		Deleted: has
24	changed; and		
25			
26	(5) if a change is required to be reported under paragraph $(c)(4)$ of this		
27	section, specify the nature of the change, the reason for the change, when the change		

Page 41 of 163

	J	REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
		MODEL RULE 8/15/2006	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
1	accurred or	Ind how the unit's compliance status was determined subsequent to the change,	Deleted: ¶
1			
2		hat method was used to determine emissions when a change mandated the	
3	need for mo	nitor recertification.	
4			
5	XX-4.2	REGULATORY AGENCY's action on compliance certifications.	
6			
7	(a)	The REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent may review and conduct	
8	independent	audits concerning any compliance certification or any other submission under	
9	the CO <sub>2</sub> Buc	lget Trading Program and make appropriate adjustments of the information in	
10	the complian	nce certifications or other submissions.	
11			
12	(b)	The REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent may deduct CO2 allowances from	Deleted: of
13	or transfer C	CO <sub>2</sub> allowances to a source's compliance account based on the information in	
14	the compliar	nce certifications or other submissions, as adjusted under subdivision (a) of	
15	this section.		
16			
17	Subpart XX	-5 CO <sub>2</sub> Allowance Allocations	
18	•		
19	XX-5.1	NAME OF RELEVANT RGGI STATE CO <sub>2</sub> trading program base budget.	
20			
21	(a)	For the 2009 through 2014 allocation years, the NAME OF RELEVANT	
22	RGGI STAT	E CO <sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program annual base budget is tons.	Deleted: trading program
23			
24	(b)	For the 2015 allocation year, the NAME OF RELEVANT RGGI STATE $CO_2$	
25	( )	ling Program annual base budget is tons.	Deleted: trading program
26			
-			

Page 42 of 163

	J	REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
		MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	(-)	•	Deleted: ¶
1	(c)	For the 2016 allocation year, the NAME OF RELEVANT RGGI STATE C	Deleted: trading program
2	Budget Trac	ding Program annual base budget istons.	
3			
4	(d)	For the 2017 allocation year, the NAME OF RELEVANT RGGI STATE C	O <sub>2</sub> Deleted: trading program
5	Budget Trac	ding Program annual base budget istons.	
6			
7	(e)	For the 2018 allocation year and each succeeding allocation year, the NA	
8	OF RELEVA	ANT RGGI STATE CO <sub>2</sub> <u>Budget Trading Program</u> annual base budget is	Deleted: trading program
9		_tons.	
10			
11	XX-5.2	Timing requirements for CO <sub>2</sub> allowance allocations.	
12			
13	(a)	By January 1, 2009, the REGULATORY AGENCY will determine the CO2	2
14	allowance a	llocations, in accordance with section XX-5.3, for the 2009, 2010, 2011, an	Deleted:
15	2012 allocat	tion years.	
16			
17	(b)	By January 1, 2010 and January 1 of each year thereafter, the	
18	REGULATO	DRY AGENCY will allocate CO <sub>2</sub> allowances, in accordance with section XX-	-5.3,
19	for the alloc	ation year that commences in the year that is three years after the applicab	ble
20	deadline for	allocation under this subdivision (b),	<b>Deleted:</b> If the REGULATORY AGENCY fails to allocate CO <sub>2</sub>
21			allowances in accordance with this subdivision (b), the REGULATORY
22	XX-5.3	CO₂ allowance allocations.	AGENCY will, for the applicable allocation year, repeat the CO <sub>2</sub>
23		-	allowance allocations that were performed for the preceding allocation
24	(a)	General allocations. [Allocation provisions will vary from state to sta	year.
	( )		
	-		-
-	energy pur	p000].	
24 25 26 27	(a) provided at energy pur	General allocations. [Allocation provisions will vary from state to sta t least 25% of the allocations will go to a consumer benefit or strategic pose].	ite,

Page 43 of 163

Consumer benefit or strategic energy purpose allocation. The (b) REGULATORY AGENCY will allocate a minimum of twenty-five percent of the NAME OF RELEVANT RGGI STATE CO<sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program base budget to the consumer benefit or strategic energy purpose set-aside account. [The reference to the consumer benefit or strategic energy purpose account illustrates how this account could be labeled and does not necessarily represent what an individual RGGI state will propose.]

(C) Early reduction CO<sub>2</sub> allowances. The REGULATORY AGENCY may award early reduction  $CO_2$  allowances (ERAs) to a  $CO_2$  budget source for reductions in the  $CO_2$ budget source's CO<sub>2</sub> emissions (inclusive of all emissions from CO<sub>2</sub> budget units at the CO<sub>2</sub> budget source) that are achieved by the source during the early reduction period (2006, 2007, and 2008), subject to the requirements of this subdivision. Total facility shutdowns shall not be eligible for ERAs.

The CO<sub>2</sub> budget source must submit its application for the award of (1) ERAs by May 1, 2009.

(2) The CO<sub>2</sub> budget source must demonstrate that all CO<sub>2</sub> budget units that existed at the source during the baseline period (2003, 2004, and 2005) are included as  $CO_2$  budget units for the early reduction period. New  $CO_2$  budget units added at the CO2 budget source must also be accounted for during the early reduction period.

(3) The REGULATORY AGENCY will calculate the number of ERAs to be awarded to a particular  $CO_2$  budget source for the early reduction period pursuant to the following methodology:

27

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: trading program

Deleted: State

Deleted: Budget

Page 44 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	11	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE 8/15/2006		Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	×	 	Deleted: ¶
-	(i) If total heat input to all $CO_2$ budget units at the $CO_2$ budget	-	
	source during the early reduction period is less than or equal to the total heat input to all		
	the CO <sub>2</sub> budget units at the CO <sub>2</sub> budget source during the baseline period, then:		
I			
ĺ	(a) ERAs shall be calculated as follows:		Deleted: = ((AER <sub>BASELINE</sub> - AER <sub>EF</sub>
	ERAs = ((AEER <sub>BASELINE</sub> - AEER <sub>ERP</sub> ) x (EO <sub>ERP</sub> +(TO <sub>ERP</sub> /3.413))/2000	11	Deleted: HI <sub>ERP</sub>
	where:	_	
ĺ	"AEERBASELINE" is the average CO2 emissions rate resulting from electric energy	1	Deleted: AER <sub>BASELINE</sub>
	output and thermal energy output for all of the CO <sub>2</sub> budget units at the CO <sub>2</sub> budget source		Deleted: emission
	during the baseline period (in pounds of $CO_2/MWh_{th+e}$ );	1	Deleted: /MMBtu
	<u>"AEERERP</u> " is the average CO <sub>2</sub> emissions rate resulting from electric energy output		Deleted: "AER <sub>ERP</sub>
			Deleted: emission
	and thermal energy output for all of the $CO_2$ budget units at the $CO_2$ budget source during	,	Deleted: /MMBtu); and¶
	the early reduction period (in pounds, of CO <sub>2</sub> / MWh <sub>th+e</sub> );		Deleted: HI <sub>ERP</sub>
	" <u>EO<sub>ERP</sub></u> " is the total <u>electric energy output from all CO<sub>2</sub> budget units at the CO<sub>2</sub></u>	1	Deleted: heat input to
	budget source during the early reduction period (in <u>MWh<sub>e</sub>);</u>		Deleted: MMBtu).
	"TO <sub>ERP</sub> " is the total useful thermal energy output from all CO <sub>2</sub> budget units at the		Deleted: ¶ (ii) If total heat input to all
	CO2 budget source during the early reduction period (in MMBtu);		
	(b) For the purposes of this section, thermal energy output will		
	be converted to units of MWh by the conversion factor 1 MWh = 3.413 MMBtu.		
	(c) For the purposes of this section, output shall be monitored		
	in accordance with Subpart XX-8.		

Page 45 of 163

	REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Deleted: ¶
1	(ii) If total heat input to all CO <sub>2</sub> budget units at the CO <sub>2</sub> budget	
2	source during the early reduction period is greater than <u>or equal to the total heat input to all</u>	
3	the CO <sub>2</sub> budget units at the CO <sub>2</sub> budget source during the baseline period, then:	
4		
5	$ERAs = E_{BASELINE} - E_{ERP}$	
6	where:	
7	" $E_{BASELINE}$ " are total CO <sub>2</sub> emissions from the all of the CO <sub>2</sub> budget units at the CO <sub>2</sub>	
8	budget source during the baseline period (in tons); and	
9	" $E_{ERP}$ " are total CO <sub>2</sub> emissions from the all of the CO <sub>2</sub> budget units at the CO <sub>2</sub>	
10	budget source during the early reduction period (in tons).	
11		
12	(4) The CO <sub>2</sub> budget source must demonstrate that the data submitted in $(4)$	Deleted: (4) .
13	support of the early reduction application was recorded in compliance with the	
14	requirements of Subpart XX-8 for all of the baseline years (2003, 2004 and 2005) and the	
15	early reduction years (2006, 2007, and 2008) for which the $CO_2$ budget source was	
16	required to report CO <sub>2</sub> data pursuant to 40 CFR part 75. A CO <sub>2</sub> budget source is not	Deleted: that was
17	required to submit $CO_2$ data pursuant to 40 CFR part 75 for any of the years contained in	
18	the baseline period or early reduction period may petition the REGULATORY AGENCY as	
19	part of its application under this Subpart for the use of an alternative data source or	Deleted: subpart
20	sources for the calculation of early reduction allowances.	
21		
22	(5) Once the REGULATORY AGENCY confirms a CO <sub>2</sub> budget source's	Deleted: ¶
23	early reductions of $CO_2$ emissions, it will allocate the ERAs to the $CO_2$ budget source's	
24	compliance account by December 31, 2009.	
25		
26	The following subdivision is an optional voluntary renewable energy set-aside	
27	provision. It represents one way a state could implement such a set-aside.]	

Page 46 of 163

# REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE

MODEL RULE 8/15/2006

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

(d) Voluntary renewable energy market set-aside allocation. For each control period, the REGULATORY AGENCY shall allocate to the voluntary renewable set-aside account a certain number of tons, calculated as set forth in this subdivision, from the CO<sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program annual base budget set forth in section XX-5.1, as applicable. The REGULATORY AGENCY shall administer the voluntary renewable energy set-aside in accordance with this subdivision.

(1) <u>The REGULATORY AGENCY will open and manage a general</u> account for the voluntary renewable set-aside for each control period.

(2) <u>The number of tons that will be allocated to the voluntary renewable</u> set-aside account in a specific control period will be determined as set out in this paragraph.

(i) <u>Any person may submit data to the REGULATORY AGENCY</u> documenting purchases of voluntary renewable energy that meet the requirements of this subdivision by no later than the July 30 prior to the beginning of a control period. Such data must be from reputable sources, which may include retail electricity providers, organizations that certify renewable energy products, and other parties as determined by the REGULATORY AGENCY. To be considered, data must be verifiable and document the following for voluntary renewable energy purchases:

(a) Documentation of voluntary renewable energy or renewable energy attribute credit purchases by retail customers, by customer class, in the State during the most recent three-year period for which data are available.

Page 47 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE 8/15/2006	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
4	×	Deleted: ¶
1		
2	energy attributes related to voluntary renewable energy or renewable energy attribute	
3	credit sales was procured by the retail provider.	
4		
5	(c) <u>Time period when the retail purchase(s) was made.</u>	
6 7	(d) State where the electricity was generated or the	
8	renewable energy attribute credit was created, including documentation of facility name,	
9	unique generator identification number, and fuel type.	
9 10	unique generator identification number, and identype.	
10	(e) Time period when the electricity was generated or the	
12	renewable energy attribute credit was created.	
13	renewable energy attribute credit was created.	
14	(ii) Subject to the timely receipt of adequate data pursuant to	
15	subparagraph (i) of this paragraph, and based on such data, the REGULATORY AGENCY	
16	shall project the voluntary renewable energy purchases in the State during a control period	
17	that represents renewable energy generation in one or more participating states. The	
18	megawatt-hours (MWh) of projected voluntary renewable energy purchases in a control	
19	period shall be multiplied by the marginal $CO_2$ emissions rate (lbs. $CO_2$ /MWh) in the	
20	control area where the generation occurred, as determined by the REGULATORY	
21	AGENCY. If data to determine the marginal emissions rate is unavailable, the average	
22	emissions rate shall be used, as determined by the REGULATORY AGENCY.	
23		
24	(iii) The CO <sub>2</sub> tons to be allocated to the voluntary renewable energy	
25	set-aside account shall be calculated as follows:	
26		
27	$CO_2 \text{ tons} = MP \times EF$	

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIE
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	۲۲	Deleted: ¶
1	where:	
2	CO <sub>2</sub> tons, rounded down to the nearest whole ton, is the number of	
3	allowances to be placed in the reserve account.	
4	MP is the projected MWh of voluntary renewable energy purchases	
5	in the State during the future control period that meets the requirements of this subdivision.	
6	EF is the CO <sub>2</sub> emissions factor for the control area where the	
7	electricity represented by the sale was generated.	
8		
9	(iv) If after the retirement of CO <sub>2</sub> allowances following a control	
10	period called for in paragraph 3 of this subdivision, the number of CO <sub>2</sub> allowances	
11	allocated to the voluntary renewable energy set-aside account is less than the number of	
12	$\underline{CO}_2$ tons represented by the actual MWh of voluntary renewable energy purchases during	
13	the control period, the REGULATORY AGENCY will add the difference between actual	
14	sales and CO2 allowances held in the reserve account to the projection for the following	
15	control period, pursuant to paragraph (3) of this subdivision. If after the retirement of $CO_2$	
16	allowances following a control period called for in paragraph 3 of this subdivision, the	
17	number of CO2 allowances allocated to the voluntary renewable energy set-aside account	
18	is greater than the number of CO2 tons represented by the actual MWh of voluntary	
19	renewable energy purchases during the control period, the REGULATORY AGENCY will	
20	subtract the difference between actual sales and CO2 allowances held in the reserve	
21	account to the projection for the following control period, pursuant to paragraph (3) of this	
22	subdivision. In no event shall the size of the voluntary renewable set-aside exceed	
23	tons.	
24		
25	(3) As of the January 1 that is after the end of a control period for which	
26	an allocation has been made to the voluntary renewable energy set-aside account, the	

Page 49 of 163

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

REGULATORY AGENCY shall determine the actual MWh of voluntary renewable energy purchases that occurred during the control period. The REGULATORY AGENCY shall retire CO<sub>2</sub> allowances in the voluntary renewable energy set-aside account in an amount up to the number of tons of CO<sub>2</sub> represented by actual voluntary renewable energy purchases, based on actual MWh purchases and the emissions factor determined pursuant to paragraph (2) of this subdivision.

[The following subdivision is an optional set-aside provision for states that adopt the optional section XX-1.4(b). It represents one way a state could implement such a set-aside.]

(e) <u>Limited industrial exemption set-aside allocation</u>. The limited exemption setaside allocation will consist of <u>tons from the CO<sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program</u> annual base budget set forth in section XX-5.1, as applicable. For each control period, the <u>REGULATORY AGENCY will determine CO<sub>2</sub> allowance distributions in accordance with</u> <u>the following procedures</u>.

(1) <u>The REGULATORY AGENCY will open and manage a general</u> account for the limited exemption set-aside for each control period.

 (2) <u>As of the January 1 that is after the date that an exemption under</u> <u>subdivision XX-1.4(b) has been granted, the REGULATORY AGENCY will retire CO<sub>2</sub></u> allowances in the limited exemption set-aside general account as determined pursuant to

Page 50 of 163

<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE G</b>	<b>SAS INITIATIVE</b>
MODEL RULE 8/15	5/2006

Deleted:	PUBLIC	REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

\_

paragraph XX-1.4(b)(4).

1

2	
3	(3) <u>After making deductions for compliance under subdivisions XX-6.5(b)</u> ,
4	(d), (e) and (f) for a control period, the REGULATORY AGENCY determine whether any
5	CO2 allowances remain in the limited exemption set-aside general account for the control
6	period. The REGULATORY AGENCY will transfer any such remaining CO2 allowances
7	from the limited exemption set-aside allocation general account to the compliance account
8	of each CO <sub>2</sub> budget source that was allocated allowances pursuant to subdivision (a) of
9	this section using the following methodology:
10	
11	Existing CO <sub>2</sub> budget unit's share of the CO <sub>2</sub> allowances remaining in the limited
12	exemption set-aside general account = Total CO <sub>2</sub> allowances remaining in the limited
13	exemption set-aside general account x (The individual CO2 budget unit's CO2 allowance
14	allocation determined in accordance with subdivision (a) of this section + The CO2 Budget
15	Trading Program annual base budget, as applicable)
16	
17	Where:
18	"Total CO <sub>2</sub> allowances remaining in the limited exemption set-aside alloction
19	general account" is the total number of CO2 allowances remaining in the limited exemption
20	set-aside allocation general account (established under (e)(1) of this section) for the
21	particular control period to which the limited exemption set-aside allocation applies; and

Page 51 of 163

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

1	
2	"The individual CO <sub>2</sub> budget unit's CO <sub>2</sub> allowance allocation" is the number of CO <sub>2</sub>
3	allowances allocated under subdivision (a) of this section to the individual CO <sub>2</sub> budget unit
4	for the control period to which the limited exemption set-aside allocation applies.
5	
6	The REGULATORY AGENCY will only transfer CO2 allowances in whole ton increments,
7	The REGULATORY AGENCY will continue to hold any fractional shares of CO <sub>2</sub>
8	allowances in the name of the CO <sub>2</sub> unit as banked CO <sub>2</sub> allowances until they may be
9	combined with other fractional shares of CO2 allowances in future years and then
10	transferred as whole ton increments.
11	
12	Subpart XX-6 CO <sub>2</sub> Allowance Tracking System
12 13	Subpart XX-6 CO <sub>2</sub> Allowance Tracking System
	Subpart XX-6CO2 Allowance Tracking SystemXX-6.1CO2 Allowance Tracking System accounts.
13	
13 14	
13 14 15	XX-6.1 CO <sub>2</sub> Allowance Tracking System accounts.
13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>XX-6.1 CO<sub>2</sub> Allowance Tracking System accounts.</li> <li>(a) Nature and function of compliance accounts. Consistent with subdivision</li> </ul>
13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>XX-6.1 CO<sub>2</sub> Allowance Tracking System accounts.</li> <li>(a) Nature and function of compliance accounts. Consistent with subdivision</li> <li>XX-6.2(a), the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent will establish one compliance account</li> </ul>
13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>XX-6.1 CO<sub>2</sub> Allowance Tracking System accounts.</li> <li>(a) Nature and function of compliance accounts. Consistent with subdivision</li> <li>XX-6.2(a), the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent will establish one compliance account for each CO<sub>2</sub> budget source. Allocations of CO<sub>2</sub> allowances pursuant to Subpart XX-5 and</li> </ul>
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>XX-6.1 CO<sub>2</sub> Allowance Tracking System accounts.</li> <li>(a) Nature and function of compliance accounts. Consistent with subdivision XX-6.2(a), the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent will establish one compliance account for each CO<sub>2</sub> budget source. Allocations of CO<sub>2</sub> allowances pursuant to Subpart XX-5 and deductions or transfers of CO<sub>2</sub> allowances pursuant to sections XX-4.2, XX-6.5, XX-6.7, or</li> </ul>
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>XX-6.1 CO<sub>2</sub> Allowance Tracking System accounts.</li> <li>(a) Nature and function of compliance accounts. Consistent with subdivision XX-6.2(a), the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent will establish one compliance account for each CO<sub>2</sub> budget source. Allocations of CO<sub>2</sub> allowances pursuant to Subpart XX-5 and deductions or transfers of CO<sub>2</sub> allowances pursuant to sections XX-4.2, XX-6.5, XX-6.7, or</li> </ul>
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>XX-6.1 CO<sub>2</sub> Allowance Tracking System accounts.</li> <li>(a) Nature and function of compliance accounts. Consistent with subdivision XX-6.2(a), the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent will establish one compliance account for each CO<sub>2</sub> budget source. Allocations of CO<sub>2</sub> allowances pursuant to Subpart XX-5 and deductions or transfers of CO<sub>2</sub> allowances pursuant to sections XX-4.2, XX-6.5, XX-6.7, or Subpart XX-7 will be recorded in the compliance accounts in accordance with this Subpart.</li> </ul>
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>XX-6.1 CO<sub>2</sub> Allowance Tracking System accounts.</li> <li>(a) Nature and function of compliance accounts. Consistent with subdivision XX-6.2(a), the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent will establish one compliance account for each CO<sub>2</sub> budget source. Allocations of CO<sub>2</sub> allowances pursuant to Subpart XX-5 and deductions or transfers of CO<sub>2</sub> allowances pursuant to sections XX-4.2, XX-6.5, XX-6.7, or Subpart XX-7 will be recorded in the compliance accounts in accordance with this Subpart.</li> <li>(b) Nature and function of general accounts. Consistent with subdivision XX-6.2</li> </ul>

Page 52 of 163

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

recorded in the general account in accordance with this Subpart.

#### XX-6.2 Establishment of accounts.

(a) Compliance accounts. Upon receipt of a complete account certificate of representation under section XX-2.4, the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent will establish a compliance account for each CO<sub>2</sub> budget source for which the account certificate of representation was submitted.

- (b) General accounts.
- Application for general account. Any person may apply to open a 12 (1) general account for the purpose of holding and transferring CO<sub>2</sub> allowances. An 13 application for a general account may designate one and only one CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account 14 15 representative and one and only one alternate CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative who may act on behalf of the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative. The agreement by which 16 17 the alternate CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative is selected shall include a procedure 18 for authorizing the alternate CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative to act in lieu of the 19 CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative. A complete application for a general account shall be submitted to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent and shall include the following 20 21 elements in a format prescribed by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent:
- (i) name, address, e-mail address, telephone number, and
   facsimile transmission number of the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative and any
   alternate CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative;
- 26

22

1 2

3

4 5

6

7

8 9

10

11

27

(ii) at the option of the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative,

Page 53 of 163

<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>
MODEL RULE 8/15/2006

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

organization name and type of organization;

(iii) a list of all persons subject to a binding agreement for the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative or any alternate CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative to represent their ownership interest with respect to the CO<sub>2</sub> allowances held in the general account;

(iv) the following certification statement by the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative and any alternate CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative: "I certify that I was selected as the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative or the CO<sub>2</sub> alternate authorized account representative, as applicable, by an agreement that is binding on all persons who have an ownership interest with respect to CO<sub>2</sub> allowances held in the general account. I certify that I have all the necessary authority to carry out my duties and responsibilities under the CO<sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program on behalf of such persons and that each such person shall be fully bound by my representations, actions, inactions, or submissions and by any order or decision issued to me by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent or a court regarding the general account.";

(v) the signature of the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative and
 any alternate CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative and the dates signed; and

(vi) unless otherwise required by the REGULATORY AGENCY or
 its agent, documents of agreement referred to in the application for a general account shall
 not be submitted to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent. Neither the REGULATORY
 AGENCY nor its agent shall be under any obligation to review or evaluate the sufficiency
 of such documents, if submitted.

27

21

Page 54 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	 Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	 Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	Y	 Deleted: ¶
1	(2) Authorization of $CO_2$ authorized account representative.	
2		
3	(i) Upon receipt by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent of a	
4	complete application for a general account under paragraph (b)(1) of this section:	
5		
6	(a) The REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent will establish	
7	a general account for the person or persons for whom the application is submitted.	
8		
9	(b) The $CO_2$ authorized account representative and any	
10	alternate $CO_2$ authorized account representative for the general account shall represent	
11	and, by his or her representations, actions, inactions, or submissions, legally bind each	
12	person who has an ownership interest with respect to $CO_2$ allowances held in the general	
13	account in all matters pertaining to the CO2 Budget Trading Program, notwithstanding any	
14	agreement between the $CO_2$ authorized account representative or any alternate $CO_2$	
15	authorized account representative and such person. Any such person shall be bound by	
16	any order or decision issued to the CO2 authorized account representative or any alternate	
17	CO2 authorized account representative by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent or a	
18	court regarding the general account.	
19		
20	(c) Any representation, action, inaction, or submission by	
21	any alternate CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative shall be deemed to be a	
22	representation, action, inaction, or submission by the CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account	
23	representative.	
24		
25	(ii) Each submission concerning the general account shall be	
26	submitted, signed, and certified by the $CO_2$ authorized account representative or any	
27	alternate CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative for the persons having an ownership	

Page 55 of 163

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

1	interest with respect to CO <sub>2</sub> allowances held in the general account. Each such
2	submission shall include the following certification statement by the $CO_2$ authorized
3	account representative or any alternate CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative: "I am
4	authorized to make this submission on behalf of the persons having an ownership interest
5	with respect to the $CO_2$ allowances held in the general account. I certify under penalty of
6	law that I have personally examined, and am familiar with, the statements and information
7	submitted in this document and all its attachments. Based on my inquiry of those
8	individuals with primary responsibility for obtaining the information, I certify that the
9	statements and information are to the best of my knowledge and belief true, accurate, and
10	complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false statements
11	and information or omitting required statements and information, including the possibility of
12	fine or imprisonment."
12 13	fine or imprisonment."
	fine or imprisonment." (iii) The REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent will accept or act on
13	
13 14	(iii) The REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent will accept or act on
13 14 15	(iii) The REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent will accept or act on a submission concerning the general account only if the submission has been made,
13 14 15 16	(iii) The REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent will accept or act on a submission concerning the general account only if the submission has been made,
13 14 15 16 17	(iii) The REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent will accept or act on a submission concerning the general account only if the submission has been made, signed, and certified in accordance with subparagraph (b)(2)(ii) of this section.

21 (i) The CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative for a general 22 account may be changed at any time upon receipt by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its 23 agent of a superseding complete application for a general account under paragraph (b)(1) of this section. Notwithstanding any such change, all representations, actions, inactions, 24 25 and submissions by the previous CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative prior to the time and date when the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent receives the superseding 26 27 application for a general account shall be binding on the new CO2 authorized account

Page 56 of 163

Deleted:	PUBLIC	REVIEW

Deleted: of the source or unit

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

representative and the persons with an ownership interest with respect to the  $CO_2$  allowances in the general account.

1 2

3

4	(ii) The alternate CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative for a
5	general account may be changed at any time upon receipt by the REGULATORY
6	AGENCY or its agent of a superseding complete application for a general account under
7	paragraph (b)(1) of this section. Notwithstanding any such change, all representations,
8	actions, inactions, and submissions by the previous alternate CO2 authorized account
9	representative prior to the time and date when the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent
10	receives the superseding application for a general account shall be binding on the new
11	alternate CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative and the persons with an ownership
12	interest with respect to the CO <sub>2</sub> allowances in the general account.
13	
14	(iii) In the event a new person having an ownership interest with
15	respect to CO <sub>2</sub> allowances in the general account is not included in the list of such persons
16	in the application for a general account, such new person shall be deemed to be subject to
17	and bound by the application for a general account, the representations, actions, inactions,
18	and submissions of the $CO_2$ authorized account representative and any alternate $CO_2$
19	authorized account representative, and the decisions, orders, actions, and inactions of the
20	REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent, as if the new person were included in such list.
21	
22	(iv) Within 30 days following any change in the persons having an
23	ownership interest with respect to CO2 allowances in the general account, including the
24	addition of persons, the CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative or any alternate CO <sub>2</sub>
25	authorized account representative shall submit a revision to the application for a general
26	account amending the list of persons having an ownership interest with respect to the $\text{CO}_2$
27	allowances in the general account to include the change.

Page 57 of 163

Deleted: ¶

(4) Objections concerning CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative.

(i) Once a complete application for a general account under paragraph (b)(1) of this section has been submitted and received, the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent will rely on the application unless and until a superseding complete application for a general account under paragraph (b)(1) of this section is received by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent.

(ii) Except as provided in subparagraphs (b)(3)(i) and (ii) of this 10 11 section, no objection or other communication submitted to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent concerning the authorization, or any representation, action, inaction, or 12 13 submission of the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative or any alternate CO<sub>2</sub> authorized 14 account representative for a general account shall affect any representation, action, 15 inaction, or submission of the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative or any alternate CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative or the finality of any decision or order by the 16 17 REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent under the CO<sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program. 18 19 (iii) Neither the REGULATORY AGENCY nor its agent will

adjudicate any private legal dispute concerning the authorization or any representation,
 action, inaction, or submission of the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative or any
 alternate CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative for a general account, including private
 legal disputes concerning the proceeds of CO<sub>2</sub> allowance transfers.

25 (5) Delegation by CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative and alternate
 26 CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative.

27

24

1 2

3 4

5

6

7

8 9

Page 58 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>		Deleted: PUBLIC R	EVIEW
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06		Deleted: DRAFT 03	/23/
	Υ	 	Deleted: ¶	
1	(i) A CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative may delegate, to one	_		
2	or more natural persons, his or her authority to make an electronic submission to the			
3	REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent provided for under Subparts XX-6 and XX-7 of this			
4	Part.			
5				
6	(ii) <u>An alternate CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative may</u>			
7	delegate, to one or more natural persons, his or her authority to make an electronic			
8	submission to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent provided for under Subparts XX-6			
9	and XX-7.			
10				
11	(iii) In order to delegate authority to make an electronic submission			
12	to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent in accordance with subparagraphs (i) and (ii)			
13	of this paragraph, the CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative or alternate CO <sub>2</sub> authorized			
14	account representative, as appropriate must submit to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its			
15	agent a notice of delegation, in a format prescribed by the REGULATORY AGENCY that			
16	includes the following elements:			
17				
18	(a) The name, address, e-mail address, telephone number,			
19	and facsimile transmission number of such CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative or			
20	alternate CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative;			
21				
22	(b) The name, address, e-mail address, telephone number			
23	and facsimile transmission number of each such natural person, herein refered to as			
24	"electronic submission agent";			
25				

Page 59 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	 Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	 Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
4		 Deleted: ¶
1	(c) For each such natural person, a list of the type of	
2	electronic submissions under subdivision (a) or (b) of this section for which authority is delegated to him or her; and	
3 4		
4 5	(d) The following certification statements by such $CO_2$	
6	authorized account representative or alternate $CO_2$ authorized account representative:	
7		
8	(1) "I agree that any electronic submission to the	
9	REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent that is by a natural person identified in this notice of	
10	delegation and of a type listed for such electronic submission agent in this notice of	
11	delegation and that is made when I am a CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative or	
12	alternate CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative, as appropriate, and before this notice of	
13	delegation is superseded by another notice of delegation under subparagraph XX-	
14	6.2(b)(5)(iv) shall be deemed to be an electronic submission by me."	
15		
16	(2) "Until this notice of delegation is superseded by	
17	another notice of delegation under subparagrapgh XX-6.2(b)(5)(iv), I agree to maintain an	
18	e-mail account and to notify the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent immediately of any	
19	change in my e-mail address unless all delegation authority by me under paragraph XX-	
20	6.2(b)(5) is terminated."	
21		
22	(iv) A notice of delegation submitted under under subparagrapgh	
23	(iii) of this paragraph shall be effective, with regard to the CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account	
24	representative or alternate CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative identified in such notice,	
25	upon receipt of such notice by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent and until receipt	
26	by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent of a superseding notice of delegation by such	
27	<u>CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative or alternate CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative</u>	

Page 60 of 163

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

as appropriate. The superseding notice of delegation may replace any previously identified electronic submission agent, add a new electronic submission agent, or eliminate entirely any delegation of authority.

(v) Any electronic submission covered by the certification in subclause (iii)(d)(1) of this paragraph and made in accordance with a notice of delegation effective under subparagraph (iv) of this paragrapgh shall be deemed to be an electronic submission by the  $CO_2$  authorized account representative or alternate  $CO_2$  authorized account representative or alternate  $CO_2$  authorized account representative submitting such notice of delegation.

(c) Account identification. The REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent will assign a unique identifying number to each account established under subdivisions (a) or (b) of this section.

15 16

XX-6.3

1

2 3

4 5

6

7

8 9

10

11

12

13 14

17

CO<sub>2</sub> Allowance Tracking System responsibilities of CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative.

Following the establishment of a CO<sub>2</sub> Allowance Tracking System account, all submissions to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent pertaining to the account, including, but not limited to, submissions concerning the deduction or transfer of CO<sub>2</sub> allowances in the account, shall be made only by the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative for the account.

23 24

25

XX-6.4 Recordation of CO<sub>2</sub> allowance allocations.

26 (a) By January 1, 2009, the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent will record the
 27 CO<sub>2</sub> allowances for the allocation years of 2009, 2010, 2011, and 2012 in each CO<sub>2</sub>

Page 61 of 163

		REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06
1	budget sou	rce's compliance account the CO <sub>2</sub> allowances allocated for CO <sub>2</sub> budget units at
2	the source	(if any), and in the consumer benefit or strategic energy purpose account as
3	allocated u	nder Subpart XX-5. [Should states wish to establish other set-aside
4	allocations	s (for new sources, for example), they would be referred to (at least
5	generically	/) in this subdivision.]
6		
7	(b)	Each year the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent will record CO <sub>2</sub>
8	allowances	, as allocated to the unit under Subpart XX-5, in the compliance account for the
9	year after tl	ne last year for which CO <sub>2</sub> allowances were previously allocated to the
10	compliance	account. Each year, the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent will also record
11	CO <sub>2</sub> allowa	nces, as allocated under Subpart XX-5, in the allocation set-aside for the year
12	after the las	st year for which CO <sub>2</sub> allowances were previously allocated to an allocation set-
13	aside.	
14		
15	(c)	Serial numbers for allocated $CO_2$ allowances. When allocating $CO_2$
16	allowances	to and recording them in an account, the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent
17	will assign	each CO <sub>2</sub> allowance a unique identification number that will include digits
18	identifying f	the year for which the CO <sub>2</sub> allowance is allocated.
19		
20	XX-6.5	Compliance.
21		
22	(a)	Allowances available for compliance deduction. CO2 allowances that meet
23	the followin	g criteria are available to be deducted for compliance with a $\rm CO_2$ budget
24	source's C	$D_2$ budget emissions limitation for a control period.
25		
26		(1) The CO <sub>2</sub> allowances, other than CO <sub>2</sub> offset allowances, are of
27	allocation y	ears that fall within a prior control period or the same control period for which

Page 62 of 163

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>		Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE 8/15/2006		Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	Y	- 	Deleted: ¶
1	the allowances will be deducted.		
2			
3	(2) The $CO_2$ allowances are held in the $CO_2$ budget source's compliance		
4	account as of the CO <sub>2</sub> allowance transfer deadline for that control period or are transferred		
5	into the compliance account by a CO <sub>2</sub> allowance transfer correctly submitted for		
6	recordation under section XX-7.1 by the CO <sub>2</sub> allowance transfer deadline for that control		
7	period.		
8			
9	(3) For $CO_2$ offset allowances, the number of $CO_2$ offset allowances that		Deleted way
10	are available to be deducted for compliance with a CO <sub>2</sub> budget source's CO <sub>2</sub> budget		Deleted: may Deleted: can be no more than
11	emissions limitation for a control period may not exceed the number of tons representing		
12	the following percentages of the $CO_2$ budget source's $CO_2$ emissions for that control		
13	period, as determined in accordance with <u>Subparts XX-6 and XX-8</u> :		Deleted: Subpart
14			
15	(i) unless the provisions of subparagraphs (ii) or (iii) of this		
16	paragraph apply, 3.3 percent;		
17			
18	(ii) if the REGULATORY AGENCY determines that there has been		
19	a <u>stage one trigger event</u> , 5 percent;		Deleted: Stage One Trigger Event
20			
21	(iii) if the REGULATORY AGENCY determines that there has been		Deleted: have
22	a stage two trigger event, 10 percent.	- 	Deleted: at least
23		<	Deleted: Stage Two Trigger Events in immediate succession,¶
24	(4) The $CO_2$ allowances are not necessary for deductions for excess		¶ (a) . 5
25	emissions for a prior control period under subdivision (d) of this section.	``	Deleted: of the CO <sub>2</sub> budget source's CO <sub>2</sub> emissions for the first three years of the control period, and¶
26 27	(b) <i>Deductions for compliance</i> . Following the recordation, in accordance with		$ \begin{array}{c} \P \\ \hline \\ \ \\ \ \\ \ \\ \ \\ \ \\ \ \\ \ \\ \ \\ \$

Page 63 of 163

1	section XX-7.2, of CO <sub>2</sub> allo
2	source's compliance acco
3	the REGULATORY AGEN
4	subdivision (a) of this sect
5	accordance with Subpart 2
6	
7	(1) until t
8	tons of total CO <sub>2</sub> emission
9	biomass, determined in ac
10	units at the CO <sub>2</sub> budget so
11	
12	(2) if ther
13	paragraph (b)(1) of this se
14	(a) of this section remain i
15	
16	(c) <i>Identificatior</i>
17	compliance deductions.
18	
19	(1) The C
20	account may request that
21	compliance account be de
22	accordance with subdivision
23	the compliance certificatio
24	
25	(2) The F
26	for a control period from th
27	an identification or in the c
	1

section XX-7.2, of CO<sub>2</sub> allowance transfers submitted for recordation in the CO<sub>2</sub> budget source's compliance account by the CO<sub>2</sub> allowance transfer deadline for a control period, the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent will deduct CO<sub>2</sub> allowances available under subdivision (a) of this section to cover the source's CO<sub>2</sub> emissions (as determined in accordance with Subpart XX-8) for the control period, as follows:

(1) until the amount of  $CO_2$  allowances deducted equals the number of tons of total  $CO_2$  emissions, less any  $CO_2$  emissions attributable to the burning of <u>eligible</u> biomass, determined in accordance with Subpart XX-8 of this Part, from all  $CO_2$  budget units at the  $CO_2$  budget source for the control period; or

(2) if there are insufficient  $CO_2$  allowances to complete the deductions in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, until no more  $CO_2$  allowances available under subdivision (a) of this section remain in the compliance account.

(c) Jdentification of <u>available CO<sub>2</sub> allowances by serial number; default</u>

(1) The CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative for a source's compliance account may request that specific CO<sub>2</sub> allowances, identified by serial number, in the compliance account be deducted for emissions or excess emissions for a control period in accordance with subdivision (b), or (d) of this section. Such identification shall be made in the compliance certification report submitted in accordance with section XX-4.1.

(2) The REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent will deduct CO<sub>2</sub> allowances for a control period from the CO<sub>2</sub> budget source's compliance account, in the absence of an identification or in the case of a partial identification of <u>available\_</u>CO<sub>2</sub> allowances by

Page 64 of 163

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: Default compliance deductions ¶ ¶ . . (1) . Deleted: .

REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE	1	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	11	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
serial number under paragraph (c)(1) of this section, in the following descending order:		Deleted: ¶
(i) any CO allowances other than CO affect allowances that are		Deleted:
(i) any CO <sub>2</sub> allowances, other than CO <sub>2</sub> offset allowances, that are		
available for deduction under subdivision (a) of this section and were allocated to the units		
at the source, in the order of recordation; and then		
		Deleted:
(ii) any CO <sub>2</sub> allowances, other than CO <sub>2</sub> offset allowances, that are		
available for deduction under subdivision (a) of this section and were allocated other than		Deleted: any CO <sub>2</sub> budget unit
to <u>units at the source</u> and transferred and recorded in the compliance account pursuant to		
Subpart XX-7, in the order of recordation; and then		
		Delatadi
(iii)subject to the relevant compliance deduction limitations under		
XX-6.5(a)(3), any CO <sub>2</sub> offset allowances <u>allocated</u> , transferred and recorded in the		Deleted: allowances that were awarded as CO <sub>2</sub>
compliance account pursuant to Subpart XX-7, in the order of recordation.		Deleted: and
(d) Deductions for excess emissions.		
(1) After making the deductions for compliance under subdivision (b) of		
this section, the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent will deduct from the $CO_2$ budget		
source's compliance account a number of $CO_2$ allowances, allocated for allocation years		
that occur after the control period in which the source has excess emissions, equal to three		
times the number of the source's excess emissions. In the event that a source has		
insufficient CO <sub>2</sub> allowances to cover three times the number of the source's excess		
emissions, the source shall be required to immediately transfer sufficient allowances into		
its compliance account. No CO <sub>2</sub> offset allowances may be deducted to account for the		
source's excess emissions.		

Page 65 of 163

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: ¶

1	(2) Any $CO_2$ allowance deduction required under paragraph (d)(1) of this	
2	section shall not affect the liability of the owners and operators of the $CO_2$ budget source	
3	or the $CO_2$ units at the source for any fine, penalty, or assessment, or their obligation to	
4	comply with any other remedy, for the same violation, as ordered under applicable State	
5	law. The following guidelines will be followed in assessing fines, penalties or other	
6	obligations	Deleted: :
7		
8	(i) For purposes of determining the number of days of violation, if	
9	a CO <sub>2</sub> budget source has excess emissions for a control period, each day in the control	
10	period constitutes a day in violation unless the owners and operators of the unit	
11	demonstrate that a lesser number of days should be considered.	
12		
13	(ii) Each ton of excess emissions is a separate violation.	
14		
15	(3) The propriety of the REGULATORY AGENCY's determination that a	
16	$CO_2$ budget source had excess emissions and the concomitant deduction of $CO_2$	
17	allowances from that CO <sub>2</sub> budget source's account may be later challenged in the context	
18	of the initial administrative enforcement, or any civil or criminal judicial action arising from	
19	or encompassing that excess emissions violation. The commencement or pendency of	
20	any administrative enforcement, or civil or criminal judicial action arising from or	
21	encompassing that excess emissions violation will not act to prevent the REGULATORY	
22	AGENCY or its agent from initially deducting the CO2 allowances resulting from the	Deleted:
23	REGULATORY AGENCY's original determination that the relevant $CO_2$ budget source has	
24	had excess emissions. Should the REGULATORY AGENCY's determination of the	
25	existence or extent of the $CO_2$ budget source's excess emissions be revised either by a	
26	settlement or final conclusion of any administrative or judicial action, the REGULATORY	
27	AGENCY will act as follows	Deleted: :

Page 66 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	1	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE 8/15/2006		Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	·	`	Deleted: ¶
1			
2	(i) In any instance where the REGULATORY AGENCY's		
3	determination of the extent of excess emissions was too low, the REGULATORY AGENCY		
4	will take further action under paragraphs (d)(1) and (2) of this section to address the		
5	expanded violation.		
6			
7	(ii) In any instance where the REGULATORY AGENCY's		
8	determination of the extent of excess emissions was too high, the REGULATORY		Deleted
9	AGENCY will distribute to the relevant CO <sub>2</sub> budget source a number of CO <sub>2</sub> allowances		Deleted:
10	equaling the number of CO <sub>2</sub> allowances deducted which are attributable to the difference		
11	between the original and final quantity of excess emissions. Should such $CO_2$ budget		
12	source's compliance account no longer exist, the $CO_2$ allowances will be provided to a		
13	general account selected by the owner or operator of the CO <sub>2</sub> budget source from which		
14	they were originally deducted.		
15			
16	(e) The REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent will record in the appropriate		
17	compliance account all deductions from such an account pursuant to subdivisions (b) and		
18	(d) of this section.		
19			
20	(f) Action by the REGULATORY AGENCY on submissions.		
21			
22	(1) The REGULATORY AGENCY may review and conduct independent		
23	audits concerning any submission under the CO <sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program and make		
24	appropriate adjustments of the information in the submissions.		
25			
26	(2) The REGULATORY AGENCY may deduct $CO_2$ allowances from or		
27	transfer CO <sub>2</sub> allowances to a source's compliance account based on information in the		

Page 67 of 163

REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE
MODEL RULE 8/15/2006
v

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

#### XX-6.6 Banking.

Each  $CO_2$  allowance that is held in a compliance account or a general account will remain in such account unless and until the  $CO_2$  allowance is deducted or transferred under this section, section XX-4.2, section XX-6.5, section XX-6.7, or Subpart XX-7.

#### XX-6.7 Account error.

The REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent may, at its sole discretion and on his or her own motion, correct any error in any CO<sub>2</sub> Allowance Tracking System account. Within 10 business days of making such correction, the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent will notify the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative for the account.

15 16

17

1 2

3

4 5

6

7 8 9

10 11

12 13

14

#### XX-6.8 Closing of general accounts.

(a) A CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative of a general account may instruct
 the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent to close the account by submitting a statement
 requesting deletion of the account from the CO<sub>2</sub> Allowance Tracking System and by
 correctly submitting for recordation under section XX-7.1 a CO<sub>2</sub> allowance transfer of all
 CO<sub>2</sub> allowances in the account to one or more other CO<sub>2</sub> Allowance Tracking System
 accounts.

24

(b) If a general account shows no activity for a period of six years or more and
 does not contain any CO<sub>2</sub> allowances, the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent may
 notify the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative for the account that the account will be

Page 68 of 163

I	closed a
	after the
	the end
	submitte
	submitte
	of the RI
	be close
	Subpart
	XX-7.1
	XX-7.1
	T
	Tiallowanc
	Ti allowanc To be co
	Tiallowanc
	Ti allowand To be co following
	Ti allowanc To be co
	Ti allowanc To be cc following (a
[	Ti allowand To be co following
[	Ti allowanc To be cc following (a

closed and deleted from the  $CO_2$  Allowance Tracking System following 20 business days after the notice is sent. The account will be closed after the 20-day period unless before the end of the 20-day period the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent receives a correctly submitted transfer of  $CO_2$  allowances into the account under section XX-7.1 or a statement submitted by the  $CO_2$  authorized account representative demonstrating to the satisfaction of the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent good cause as to why the account should not be closed.

9 10

1 2

3 4

5

6 7

8

11 12

19

20

21

24 25 XX-7 CO<sub>2</sub> Allowance Transfers

#### XX-7.1 Submission of CO<sub>2</sub> allowance transfers.

The CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representatives seeking recordation of a CO<sub>2</sub>
allowance transfer shall submit the transfer to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent.
To be considered correctly submitted, the CO<sub>2</sub> allowance transfer shall include the
following elements in a format specified by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent:
(a) the numbers identifying both the transferor and transferee accounts;

(b) a specification by serial number of each CO<sub>2</sub> allowance to be transferred:

# (c) the printed name and signature of the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative of the transferor account and the date signed;

- (d) the date of the completion of the last sale or purchase transaction for the allowance, if any; and
- 26 27

Deleted:

I

Page 69 of 163

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

<b>REGIONAL</b>	GREENHOUSE	E GAS INITIATIVE
	<b>MODEL RULE</b>	<u>8/15/20</u> 06

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW	
Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/	
	Ì

Deleted: ¶

(e) the purchase or sale price of the allowance that is the subject of a sale or purchase transaction under subdivision (d) of this section.

#### XX-7.2 Recordation.

1

2

3 4

5

6

7

8 9

10

11 12

13 14

15

21

25 26 (a) Within 5 business days of receiving a  $CO_2$  allowance transfer, except as provided in subdivision (b) of this section, the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent will record a  $CO_2$  allowance transfer by moving each  $CO_2$  allowance from the transferor account to the transferee account as specified by the request, provided that:

(1) the transfer is correctly submitted under section XX-7.1; and

(2) the transferor account includes each  $CO_2$  allowance identified by serial number in the transfer.

16 (b) A  $CO_2$  allowance transfer that is submitted for recordation following the  $CO_2$ 17 allowance transfer deadline and that includes any  $CO_2$  allowances that are of allocation 18 years that fall within a control period prior to or the same as the control period to which the 19  $CO_2$  allowance transfer deadline applies will not be recorded until after completion of the 20 process of recordation of  $CO_2$  allowance allocations in subdivision XX-6.4(b).

(c) Where a CO<sub>2</sub> allowance transfer submitted for recordation fails to meet the
 requirements of subdivision (a) of this section, the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent
 will not record such transfer.

Deleted:

Ļ

Page 70 of 163

	REG	IONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
		MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
XX 7 0		·	Deleted: ¶
XX-7.3	NOtif	fication.	
(2)	Motif	instign of recordstion. Within 5 business days of recordstion of a CO	
(a)		<i>ication of recordation.</i> Within 5 business days of recordation of a $CO_2$ under section XX-7.2, the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent will	
-		b the transfer. Notice will be given to the $CO_2$ authorized account	
representa	tives of	both the transferor and transferee accounts.	
(b)	Notif	<i>ication of non-recordation</i> . Within 10 business days of receipt of a $CO_2$	
. ,		that fails to meet the requirements of subdivision XX-7.2(a), the	
		GENCY or its agent will notify the $CO_2$ authorized account	
representa	lives of	both accounts subject to the transfer of:	
	(1)	a decision not to record the transfer, and	
	(2)	the reasons for such non-recordation.	
( )			
(c)		ing in this section shall preclude the submission of a CO <sub>2</sub> allowance	
transfer for	recorda	ation following notification of non-recordation.	
Subpart X	X-8	Monitoring and Reporting	
XX-8.1	Gene	eral requirements.	
The	owners	and operators, and to the extent applicable, the $CO_2$ authorized account	
representa	tive of a	CO <sub>2</sub> <u>budget</u> unit, shall comply with the monitoring, recordkeeping and	Deleted: Budget
reporting re	equirem	ents as provided in this <u>Subpart</u> and all applicable sections of 40 CFR	Deleted: subpart
part 75. Fo	or purpo	ses of complying with such requirements, the definitions in XX-1.2 and in	

Page 71 of 163

40 CFR 72.2 shall apply, and the terms "affected unit," "designated representative," and "continuous <u>emissions</u> monitoring system" (or "CEMS") in 40 CFR part 75 shall be replaced by the terms "CO<sub>2</sub> <u>budget</u> unit," "CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative," and "continuous <u>emissions</u> monitoring system" (or "CEMS"), respectively, as defined in XX-1.2,

(a) Requirements for installation, certification, and data accounting. The owner or operator of each  $CO_2$  budget unit must meet the following requirements,

- (1) Install all monitoring systems required under this <u>Subpart for</u> monitoring CO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions. This includes all systems required to monitor CO<sub>2</sub> concentration, stack gas flow rate, O<sub>2</sub> concentration, heat input, and fuel flow rate, as applicable, in accordance with 40 CFR 75.13, <u>75.71</u> and 75.72 and all portions of appendix G of 40 CFR part 75, except for equation G-1 in 40 CFR Part 75. Equation G-1 in Appendix G shall not be used to determine CO<sub>2</sub> emissions under this Part.
- (2) Successfully complete all certification tests required under section XX 8.2 and meet all other requirements of this <u>Subpart</u> and 40 CFR part 75 applicable to the monitoring systems under paragraphs (a)(1) of this section.

(3) Record, report and quality-assure the data from the monitoring
 systems under paragraphs (a)(1) of this section.

(b) *Compliance dates.* The owner or operator shall meet the monitoring system
certification and other requirements of paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this section on or
before the following dates. The owner or operator shall record, report and quality-assure
the data from the monitoring systems under paragraph (a)(1) of this section on and after
the following dates:

Page 72 of 163

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
Deleted: ¶
Deleted: "Administrator,"
Deleted: emission
Deleted: "REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent,"
Deleted: Budget
Deleted: emission
Deleted:
Deleted: Budget
Deleted: :

Deleted: subpart

Deleted: subpart

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Deleted: ¶
1 2	(1) The owner or operator of a $CO_2$ budget unit, except for a $CO_2$ budget	Deleted: Budget
3	unit under paragraph (b)(1) of this section, that commences commercial operation before	Deleted: Budget
4	July 1, 2008, must comply with the requirements of this <u>Subpart</u> by January 1, 2009.	Deleted: subpart
5	Suly 1, 2000, must comply with the requirements of this <u>Subpart</u> by Sandary 1, 2009.	
6	(2) The owner or operator of a $CO_2$ budget unit that commences	Deleted: Budget
7	commercial operation on or after July 1, 2008 must comply with the requirements of this	
8	Subpart by the later of the following dates:	Deleted: subpart
9		
10	(i) January 1, 2009; or	Deleted:
11		×
12	(ii) The earlier of:	Deleted:
13	•	×
14	(a) 90 operating days after the date on which the unit	Deleted:
15	commences commercial operation or,	
16		
17	(b) 180 calendar days after the date on which the unit	Deleted:
18	commences commercial operation.	
19		
20	(3) For the owner or operator of a $CO_2$ budget unit for which construction	Deleted: Budget
21	of a new stack or flue installation is completed after the applicable deadline under	
22	paragraph (b)(1), (b)(2) or (b)(3) of this section by the earlier of:	
23		
24	(i) 90 unit operating days after the date on which emissions first	
25	exit to the atmosphere through the new stack or flue; or	
26		

Page 73 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
1	(ii) 180 calendar days after the date on which emissions first exit to	Deleted: ¶
2	the atmosphere through the new stack or flue.	
3		
4	(c) Reporting data.	
5		
6	(1) Except as provided in paragraph (c)(3) of this section, the owner or	
7	operator of a CO <sub>2</sub> <u>budget</u> unit that does not meet the applicable compliance date set forth in	Deleted: Budget
8	paragraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this section for any monitoring system under paragraph	Deleted: , b(3), Deleted: 4
9	(a)(1) of this section shall, for each such monitoring system, determine, record, and report	Deleted: 4
10	maximum potential (or as appropriate minimum potential) values for CO <sub>2</sub> concentration,	
11	CO2, emissions rate, stack gas moisture content, fuel flow rate and any other parameter	Deleted: emission
12	required to determine CO <sub>2</sub> mass emissions and heat input in accordance with 40 CFR	
13	75.31(b)(2) or (c)(3), section 2.4 of appendix D of 40 CFR part 75 or section 2.5 of	
14	appendix F of 40 CFR part 75 as applicable.	
15		
16	(2) The owner or operator of a $CO_2$ budget unit that does not meet the	Deleted: Budget
17	applicable compliance date set forth in paragraph (b)(3) of this section for any monitoring	Deleted: 4
18	system under paragraph (a)(1) of this section shall, for each such monitoring system,	
19	determine, record, and report substitute data using the applicable missing data procedures	
20	in <u>Subpart</u> D, or appendix D or appendix E of 40 CFR part 75, in lieu of the maximum	Deleted: subpart
21	potential (or as appropriate minimum potential) values for a parameter if the owner or	
22	operator demonstrates that there is continuity between the data streams for that parameter	
23	before and after the construction or installation under paragraph (b)(3) of this section.	Deleted: 4
24		
25	(d) Prohibitions.	
26		

Page 74 of 163

(1) No owner or operator of a  $CO_2$  <u>budget</u> unit or a non- $CO_2$  <u>budget</u> unit monitored under 40 CFR 75.72(b)(2)(ii) shall use any alternative monitoring system, alternative reference method, or any other alternative for the required continuous <u>emissions</u>

monitoring system without having obtained prior written approval in accordance with section XX-8.6.

(2) No owner or operator of a  $CO_2$  <u>budget</u> unit or a non- $CO_2$  <u>budget</u> unit monitored under 40 CFR 75.72(b)(2)(ii) shall operate the unit so as to discharge, or allow to be discharged,  $CO_2$  emissions to the atmosphere without accounting for all such emissions in accordance with the applicable provisions of this <u>Subpart</u> and 40 CFR part 75,

(3) No owner or operator of a CO<sub>2</sub> budget unit or a non-CO<sub>2</sub> budget unit monitored under 40 CFR 75.72(b)(2)(ii) shall disrupt the continuous emissions monitoring system, any portion thereof, or any other approved emissions monitoring method, and thereby avoid monitoring and recording CO<sub>2</sub> mass emissions discharged into the atmosphere, except for periods of recertification or periods when calibration, quality assurance testing, or maintenance is performed in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Subpart and 40 CFR part 75.

(4) No owner or operator of a CO<sub>2</sub> <u>budget unit or a non-CO<sub>2</sub> budget unit</u> monitored under 40 CFR 75.72(b)(2)(ii) shall retire or permanently discontinue use of the continuous <u>emissions</u> monitoring system, any component thereof, or any other approved <u>emissions</u> monitoring system under this <u>Subpart</u>, except under any one of the following circumstances:

26 (i) The owner or operator is monitoring emissions from the unit with
 27 another certified monitoring system approved, in accordance with the applicable provisions

Page 75 of 163

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
Deleted: ¶
Deleted: Budget
Deleted: Budget
Deleted: emission

Deleted: Budget
Deleted: Budget

Deleted: subpart	
Deleted:	

Deleted: ¶	
Deleted: Budget	
Deleted: Budget	
Deleted: emission	
Deleted: emission	

Deleted: subpart

Deleted: Budget	
Deleted: Budget	
Deleted: emission	
Delated anticipal	
Deleted: emission	
Deleted: subpart	

	-	REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
		MODEL RULE 8/15/2006	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
		•	Deleted: ¶
1	of this <u>Subp</u>	part and 40 CFR part 75, by the <u>REGULATORY AGENCY</u> for use at that unit	Deleted: subpart
2	that provide	s <u>emissions</u> data for the same pollutant or parameter as the retired or	Deleted: permitting authority
3	discontinue	d monitoring system; or	Deleted: emission
4			
5		(ii) The CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative submits notification	
6	of the date	of certification testing of a replacement monitoring system in accordance with	
7	paragraph >	<x-8.2(b)(2).< td=""><td></td></x-8.2(b)(2).<>	
8			
9	XX-8.2	Initial certification and recertification procedures.	
10			
11	(a)	The owner or operator of a CO <sub>2</sub> <u>budget</u> unit shall be exempt from the initial	Deleted: Budget
12	certification	requirements of this section for a monitoring system under paragraph XX-	
13	8.1(a)(1) if t	he following conditions are met:	
14		-	
15		(1) The monitoring system has been previously certified in accordance	
16	with 40 CFF	R part 75; and	
17			
18		(2) The applicable quality-assurance and quality-control requirements of	
19	40 CFR 75.	21 and appendix B, appendix D and appendix E of 40 CFR part 75 are fully met	
20	for the certi	fied monitoring system described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.	
21			
22	(b)	The recertification provisions of this section shall apply to a monitoring system	
23	under parag	graph XX-8.1(a)(1) exempt from initial certification requirements under	
24	subdivision	(a) of this section.	
25			
26	(C)	If the administrator has previously approved a petition under 40 CFR 75.17(a)	
27	or (b) for ap	portioning the CO <sub>2</sub> emissions rate measured in a common stack or a petition	Deleted: emission
	I		

Page 76 of 163

<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	
MODEL RULE 8/15/2006	

under 40 CFR 75.66 of this chapter for an alternative requirement in 40 CFR 75.12, 40 CFR 75.17 or <u>Subpart H of 40 CFR part 75</u>, the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative shall resubmit the petition to the administrator under subdivision XX-8.6(a) to determine whether the approval applies under this program.

(d) Except as provided in subdivision (a) of this section, the owner or operator of
a CO <sub>2</sub> budget unit shall comply with the following initial certification and recertification
procedures for a continuous emissions monitoring system and an excepted monitoring
system under appendices D and E of 40 CFR part 75 and under paragraph XX-8.1(a)(1).
The owner or operator of a unit that qualifies to use the low mass emissions excepted
monitoring methodology in 40 CFR 75.19 or that qualifies to use an alternative monitoring
system under Subpart E of 40 CFR part 75 shall comply with the procedures in paragraph
(c) or (d) of this section.

(1) Requirements for initial certification. The owner or operator shall 15 16 ensure that each continuous emissions monitoring system required under paragraph XX-8.2(a)(1) (which includes the automated data acquisition and handling system) successfully 17 18 completes all of the initial certification testing required under 40 CFR 75.20 by the applicable deadlines specified in XX-8.1(b). In addition, whenever the owner or operator 19 20 installs a monitoring system in order to meet the requirements of this Subpart in a location where no such monitoring system was previously installed, initial certification in accordance 21 22 with 40 CFR 75.20 is required. 23

(2) Requirements for recertification. Whenever the owner or operator
 makes a replacement, modification, or change in a certified continuous emissions
 monitoring system under paragraph XX-8.2(a)(1) that the Administrator or the
 REGULATORY AGENCY determines significantly affects the ability of the system to

Page 77 of 163

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
Deleted. DRAFT 03/23/
Deleted: ¶

Deleted: subpart

Deleted: Budget
 Deleted: emission

Deleted: subpart

Deleted: subpart

1

1	accurately measure or record CO <sub>2</sub> mass emissions or heat input or to meet the quality-
2	assurance and quality-control requirements of 40 CFR 75.21 or appendix B to 40 CFR part
3	75, the owner or operator shall recertify the monitoring system according to 40 CFR
4	75.20(b). Furthermore, whenever the owner or operator makes a replacement,
5	modification, or change to the flue gas handling system or the unit's operation that the
6	Administrator or the <b>REGULATORY AGENCY</b> determines to significantly change the flow
7	or concentration profile, the owner or operator shall recertify the continuous emissions
8	monitoring system according to 40 CFR 75.20(b). Examples of changes which require
9	recertification include: replacement of the analyzer, change in location or orientation of the
10	sampling probe or site, or changing of flow rate monitor polynomial coefficients.
11	
12	(3) Approval process for initial certifications and recertification.
13	
14	(i) Notification of certification. The $CO_2$ authorized account
15	representative shall submit to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent, the appropriate
16	EPA Regional Office and the Administrator a written notice of the dates of certification in
17	accordance with XX-8.4.
18	
19	(ii) Certification application. The $CO_2$ authorized account
20	representative shall submit to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent a certification
21	application for each monitoring system. A complete certification application shall include the
22	information specified in 40 CFR 75.63.
23	
24	(iii) <i>Provisional certification data.</i> The provisional certification date
25	for a monitor shall be determined in accordance with 40 CFR 75.20(a)(3). A provisionally
26	certified monitor may be used under the CO <sub>2</sub> <u>budget</u> Trading Program for a period not to
27	exceed 120 days after receipt by the <u>REGULATORY AGENCY</u> of the complete certification

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: permitting authority

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: permitting authority

Deleted: Budget

Page 78 of 163

application for the monitoring system or component thereof under paragraph (b)(3)(ii) of this section. Data measured and recorded by the provisionally certified monitoring system or component thereof, in accordance with the requirements of 40 CFR part 75, will be considered valid quality-assured data (retroactive to the date and time of provisional certification), provided that the <u>REGULATORY AGENCY</u> does not invalidate the provisional certification by issuing a notice of disapproval within 120 days of receipt of the complete certification application by the <u>REGULATORY AGENCY</u>.

(iv) Certification application approval process. The <u>REGULATORY</u>
 AGENCY will issue a written notice of approval or disapproval of the certification application to the owner or operator within 120 days of receipt of the complete certification application under paragraph (d)(3)(ii) of this section. In the event the REGULATORY AGENCY does not issue such a notice within such 120-day period, each monitoring system which meets the applicable performance requirements of 40 CFR part 75 and is included in the certification application will be deemed certified for use under the CO<sub>2</sub> <u>budget</u> Trading Program.
 (a) Approval notice. If the certification application is complete and shows that each monitoring system meets the applicable performance requirements of 40 CFR part 75, then the REGULATORY AGENCY will issue a written notice of approval of the certification application within 120 days of receipt.

(b) Incomplete application notice. If the certification
 application is not complete, then the REGULATORY AGENCY will issue a written notice of
 incompleteness that sets a reasonable date by which the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account
 representative must submit the additional information required to complete the certification
 application. If the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative does not comply with the notice of

Page 79 of 163

#### Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: permitting authority

Deleted: permitting authority

Deleted: permitting authority

Deleted: b

Deleted: Budget

REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE       Deleted: PUBLIC REVI         MODEL RULE       artistation         1       incompleteness by the specified date, then the REGULATORY AGENCY may issue a       Deleted: 1         2       notice of disapproval under paragraph (g)(3)(iv)(c) of this section. The 120 day review       Deleted: 1         3       period shall not begin before receipt of a complete certification application       Deleted: b         4       (c)       Disapproval notice. If the certification application shows       6         6       that any monitoring system or component thereof does not meet the performance       requirements of 40 CFR part 75, or if the certification application is incomplete and the       Peleted: b         9       REGULATORY AGENCY will issue a written notice of disapproval of the certification application is invalidated by the REGULATORY AGENCY and the data measured and recorded by each       Deleted: b         11       uncertified monitoring system or component thereof shall not be considered valid quality       assured data beginning with the date and hour of provisional certification. The owner or       0         11       operator shall follow the procedures for loss of certification in paragraph (g)(3)(v) of this       Deleted: b         11       (d)       Audit decertification. The REGULATORY AGENCY may       Image: Deleted: b         12       (d)       Audit decertification. The REGULATORY AGENCY may       Image: Deleted:	
<ul> <li>incompleteness by the specified date, then the REGULATORY AGENCY may issue a</li> <li>notice of disapproval under paragraph (g)(3)(iv)(c) of this section. The 120 day review</li> <li>period shall not begin before receipt of a complete certification application</li> <li>(c) Disapproval notice. If the certification application shows</li> <li>that any monitoring system or component thereof does not meet the performance</li> <li>requirements of 40 CFR part 75, or if the certification application is incomplete and the</li> <li>requirement for disapproval under paragraph (g)(3)(iv)(b) of this section is met, then the</li> <li>REGULATORY AGENCY will issue a written notice of disapproval of the certification is</li> <li>invalidated by the REGULATORY AGENCY and the data measured and recorded by each</li> <li>uncertified monitoring system or component thereof shall not be considered valid quality</li> <li>assured data beginning with the date and hour of provisional certification. The owner or</li> <li>operator shall follow the procedures for loss of certification in paragraph (g)(3)(v) of this</li> <li>section for each monitoring system or component thereof, which is disapproved for initial</li> <li>certification.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>notice of disapproval under paragraph (d)(3)(iv)(c) of this section. The 120 day review</li> <li>period shall not begin before receipt of a complete certification application</li> <li>(c) Disapproval notice. If the certification application shows</li> <li>that any monitoring system or component thereof does not meet the performance</li> <li>requirements of 40 CFR part 75, or if the certification application is incomplete and the</li> <li>requirement for disapproval under paragraph (d)(3)(iv)(b) of this section is met, then the</li> <li>REGULATORY AGENCY will issue a written notice of disapproval of the certification application is</li> <li>invalidated by the REGULATORY AGENCY and the data measured and recorded by each</li> <li>uncertified monitoring system or component thereof shall not be considered valid quality</li> <li>assured data beginning with the date and hour of provisional certification. The owner or</li> <li>operator shall follow the procedures for loss of certification in paragraph (d)(3)(v) of this</li> <li>section for each monitoring system or component thereof, which is disapproved for initial</li> <li>certification.</li> </ul>	)
<ul> <li>(c) Disapproval notice. If the certification application shows</li> <li>that any monitoring system or component thereof does not meet the performance</li> <li>requirements of 40 CFR part 75, or if the certification application is incomplete and the</li> <li>requirement for disapproval under paragraph (d)(3)(iv)(b) of this section is met, then the</li> <li>REGULATORY AGENCY will issue a written notice of disapproval of the certification</li> <li>application. Upon issuance of such notice of disapproval, the provisional certification is</li> <li>invalidated by the REGULATORY AGENCY and the data measured and recorded by each</li> <li>uncertified monitoring system or component thereof shall not be considered valid quality</li> <li>assured data beginning with the date and hour of provisional certification. The owner or</li> <li>operator shall follow the procedures for loss of certification in paragraph (d)(3)(v) of this</li> <li>section for each monitoring system or component thereof, which is disapproved for initial</li> <li>certification.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>(c) Disapproval notice. If the certification application shows</li> <li>that any monitoring system or component thereof does not meet the performance</li> <li>requirements of 40 CFR part 75, or if the certification application is incomplete and the</li> <li>requirement for disapproval under paragraph (<u>d</u>)(<u>3</u>)(iv)(b) of this section is met, then the</li> <li>REGULATORY AGENCY will issue a written notice of disapproval of the certification</li> <li>application. Upon issuance of such notice of disapproval, the provisional certification is</li> <li>invalidated by the REGULATORY AGENCY and the data measured and recorded by each</li> <li>uncertified monitoring system or component thereof shall not be considered valid quality</li> <li>assured data beginning with the date and hour of provisional certification. The owner or</li> <li>operator shall follow the procedures for loss of certification in paragraph (<u>d</u>)(<u>3</u>)(v) of this</li> <li>section for each monitoring system or component thereof, which is disapproved for initial</li> <li>certification.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>that any monitoring system or component thereof does not meet the performance</li> <li>requirements of 40 CFR part 75, or if the certification application is incomplete and the</li> <li>requirement for disapproval under paragraph (d)(3)(iv)(b) of this section is met, then the</li> <li>REGULATORY AGENCY will issue a written notice of disapproval of the certification</li> <li>application. Upon issuance of such notice of disapproval, the provisional certification is</li> <li>invalidated by the REGULATORY AGENCY and the data measured and recorded by each</li> <li>uncertified monitoring system or component thereof shall not be considered valid quality</li> <li>assured data beginning with the date and hour of provisional certification. The owner or</li> <li>operator shall follow the procedures for loss of certification in paragraph (d)(3)(v) of this</li> <li>section for each monitoring system or component thereof, which is disapproved for initial</li> <li>certification.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>requirements of 40 CFR part 75, or if the certification application is incomplete and the</li> <li>requirement for disapproval under paragraph (d)(3)(iv)(b) of this section is met, then the</li> <li>REGULATORY AGENCY will issue a written notice of disapproval of the certification</li> <li>application. Upon issuance of such notice of disapproval, the provisional certification is</li> <li>invalidated by the REGULATORY AGENCY and the data measured and recorded by each</li> <li>uncertified monitoring system or component thereof shall not be considered valid quality</li> <li>assured data beginning with the date and hour of provisional certification. The owner or</li> <li>operator shall follow the procedures for loss of certification in paragraph (d)(3)(v) of this</li> <li>section for each monitoring system or component thereof, which is disapproved for initial</li> <li>certification.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>requirement for disapproval under paragraph (d)(3)(iv)(b) of this section is met, then the</li> <li>REGULATORY AGENCY will issue a written notice of disapproval of the certification</li> <li>application. Upon issuance of such notice of disapproval, the provisional certification is</li> <li>invalidated by the REGULATORY AGENCY and the data measured and recorded by each</li> <li>uncertified monitoring system or component thereof shall not be considered valid quality</li> <li>assured data beginning with the date and hour of provisional certification. The owner or</li> <li>operator shall follow the procedures for loss of certification in paragraph (d)(3)(v) of this</li> <li>section for each monitoring system or component thereof, which is disapproved for initial</li> <li>certification.</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Requirement for disapproval under paragraph (<u>d</u>)(<u>3</u>)(<u>(v)</u>(b) of this section is met, then the</li> <li>REGULATORY AGENCY will issue a written notice of disapproval of the certification</li> <li>application. Upon issuance of such notice of disapproval, the provisional certification is</li> <li>invalidated by the REGULATORY AGENCY and the data measured and recorded by each</li> <li>uncertified monitoring system or component thereof shall not be considered valid quality</li> <li>assured data beginning with the date and hour of provisional certification. The owner or</li> <li>operator shall follow the procedures for loss of certification in paragraph (<u>d</u>)(<u>3</u>)(v) of this</li> <li>section for each monitoring system or component thereof, which is disapproved for initial</li> <li>certification.</li> <li>(d) Audit decertification. The REGULATORY AGENCY may</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>application. Upon issuance of such notice of disapproval, the provisional certification is</li> <li>invalidated by the REGULATORY AGENCY and the data measured and recorded by each</li> <li>uncertified monitoring system or component thereof shall not be considered valid quality</li> <li>assured data beginning with the date and hour of provisional certification. The owner or</li> <li>operator shall follow the procedures for loss of certification in paragraph (d)(3)(v) of this</li> <li>section for each monitoring system or component thereof, which is disapproved for initial</li> <li>certification.</li> <li>(d) Audit decertification. The REGULATORY AGENCY may</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>invalidated by the REGULATORY AGENCY and the data measured and recorded by each</li> <li>uncertified monitoring system or component thereof shall not be considered valid quality</li> <li>assured data beginning with the date and hour of provisional certification. The owner or</li> <li>operator shall follow the procedures for loss of certification in paragraph (d)(3)(v) of this</li> <li>section for each monitoring system or component thereof, which is disapproved for initial</li> <li>certification.</li> <li>(d) Audit decertification. The REGULATORY AGENCY may</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>uncertified monitoring system or component thereof shall not be considered valid quality</li> <li>assured data beginning with the date and hour of provisional certification. The owner or</li> <li>operator shall follow the procedures for loss of certification in paragraph (d)(3)(v) of this</li> <li>section for each monitoring system or component thereof, which is disapproved for initial</li> <li>certification.</li> <li>(d) Audit decertification. The REGULATORY AGENCY may</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>assured data beginning with the date and hour of provisional certification. The owner or</li> <li>operator shall follow the procedures for loss of certification in paragraph (d)(3)(v) of this</li> <li>section for each monitoring system or component thereof, which is disapproved for initial</li> <li>certification.</li> <li>(d) Audit decertification. The REGULATORY AGENCY may</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>operator shall follow the procedures for loss of certification in paragraph (d)(3)(v) of this</li> <li>section for each monitoring system or component thereof, which is disapproved for initial</li> <li>certification.</li> <li>(d) Audit decertification. The REGULATORY AGENCY may</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>operator shall follow the procedures for loss of certification in paragraph (<u>d</u>)(<u>3</u>)(<u>v</u>) of this</li> <li>section for each monitoring system or component thereof, which is disapproved for initial</li> <li>certification.</li> <li>(d) Audit decertification. The REGULATORY AGENCY may</li> </ul>	
16       certification.         17	]
17 18 (d) Audit decertification. The REGULATORY AGENCY may	
18 (d) Audit decertification. The REGULATORY AGENCY may	
19 issue a notice of disapproval of the certification status of a monitor in accordance with	
20 subdivision XX-8.3(b).	
21	
22 (v) Procedures for loss of certification. If the REGULATORY	
AGENCY issues a notice of disapproval of a certification application under paragraph	
24 (d)(3)(iv)(c) of this section or a notice of disapproval of certification status under paragraph	)
25 (d)(3)(iv)(d) of this section, then:	
26	

Page 80 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
1	(a) The owner or operator shall substitute the following	Deleted: ¶
2	values for each disapproved monitoring system, for each hour of unit operation during the	
3	period of invalid data beginning with the date and hour of provisional certification and	
4	continuing until the time, date, and hour specified under 40 CFR 75.20(a)(5)(i) or 40 CFR	
5	75.20(g)(7):	
6		
7	(1) For units using or intending to monitor for $CO_2$	
8	mass emissions using heat input or for units using the low mass emissions excepted	Deleted: emission
9	methodology under 40 CFR 75.19, the maximum potential hourly heat input of the unit.	
10		
11	(2) For units intending to monitor for CO <sub>2</sub> mass	
12	emissions using a $CO_2$ pollutant concentration monitor and a flow monitor, the maximum	
13	potential concentration of $CO_2$ and the maximum potential flow rate of the unit under	
14	section 2.1 of appendix A of 40 CFR part 75;	
15		
16	(b) The CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative shall submit	
17	a notification of certification retest dates and a new certification application in accordance	
18	with paragraphs (d)(3)(i) and (ii) of this section; and	Deleted: b
19		
20	(c) The owner or operator shall repeat all certification tests	
21	or other requirements that were failed by the monitoring system, as indicated in the	
22	REGULATORY AGENCY's notice of disapproval, no later than 30 unit operating days after	Deleted: permitting authority's
23	the date of issuance of the notice of disapproval.	
24		
25	(e) Initial certification and recertification procedures for low mass emissions units	Deleted: emission
26	using the excepted methodologies under 40 CFR 75.19. The owner or operator of a unit	
27	qualified to use the low mass emissions excepted methodology under 40 CFR 75.19 shall	

Page 81 of 163

<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GA</b>	AS INITIATIVE
MODEL RULE 8/15/2	<u>20</u> 06

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW	
Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/	_
Deleted: ¶	
Deleted: subpart	

Deleted:

Deleted: subpart

Deleted: b

	meet the applicable certification and recertification requirements of 40 CFR 75.19, 40 CFR
	75.20(h) and <u>Subpart XX-8.2</u> . If the owner or operator of such a unit elects to certify a fuel
1	flow meter system for heat input determinations, the owner or operator shall also meet the
	certification and recertification requirements in 40 CFR 75.20.

(f)\_\_\_\_Certification/recertification procedures for alternative monitoring systems. The CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account of each unit for which the owner or operator intends to use an alternative monitoring system approved by the <u>Administrator and</u>, if applicable, the REGULATORY AGENCY under <u>Subpart</u> E of 40 CFR part 75 shall apply for certification to the REGULATORY AGENCY prior to use of the system under the CO<sub>2</sub> <u>Budget</u> Trading Program. The CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative shall apply for recertification following a replacement, modification or change according to the procedures in paragraph (b) of this section. The owner or operator of an alternative monitoring system shall comply with the notification and application requirements for certification according to the procedures specified in paragraph (d)(3) of this section and 40 CFR 75.20(f).

> Deleted: Deleted:

| X

XX-8.3

Out-of-control periods.

(a) Whenever any monitoring system fails to meet the quality assurance and quality control requirements or data validation requirements of 40 CFR part 75, data shall be substituted using the applicable procedures in <u>Subpart D</u>, appendix D, or appendix E of 40 CFR part 75.

(b) Audit decertification. Whenever both an audit of a monitoring system and a
 review of the initial certification or recertification application reveal that any monitoring
 system should not have been certified or recertified because it did not meet a particular
 performance specification or other requirement under <u>Subpart</u> XX-8.2 or the applicable

Deleted: subpart

Deleted: subpart

Page 82 of 163

provisions of 40 CFR part 75, both at the time of the initial certification or recertification application submission and at the time of the audit, the REGULATORY AGENCY or <u>Administrator</u> will issue a notice of disapproval of the certification status of such monitoring system. For the purposes of this paragraph, an audit shall be either a field audit or an audit of any information submitted to the REGULATORY AGENCY or the Administrator. By issuing the notice of disapproval, the REGULATORY AGENCY or Administrator revokes prospectively the certification status of the monitoring system. The data measured and recorded by the monitoring system shall not be considered valid quality-assured data from the date of issuance of the notification of the revoked certification status until the date and time that the owner or operator completes subsequently approved initial certification or recertification tests for the monitoring system. The owner or operator shall follow the initial certification or recertification procedures in <u>Subpart</u> XX-8.2 for each disapproved monitoring system.

XX-8.4 Notifications.

The CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative for a CO<sub>2</sub> <u>budget unit shall submit</u> written notice to the REGULATORY AGENCY <u>and the Administrator</u> in accordance with 40 CFR 75.61.

#### XX-8.5 Recordkeeping and reporting.

(a) General provisions. The CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative shall comply
 with all recordkeeping and reporting requirements in this section, the applicable record
 keeping and reporting requirements under 40 CFR 75.73 and with the requirements of
 subdivision XX-2.1(e).

27

Page 83 of 163

#### Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: subpart

Deleted: Budget

REGIONAL	GREENHOUS	<b>SE GAS</b>	<b>INITIATIVE</b>
	MODEL RULE	8/15/2006	

(b) *Monitoring plans.* The owner or operator of a CO<sub>2</sub> <u>budget unit shall comply</u> with requirements of 40 CFR 75.62.

(c) *Certification applications.* The CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative shall submit an application to the REGULATORY AGENCY within 45 days after completing all initial certification or recertification tests required under <u>Subpart XX-8.2</u> including the information required under CFR 75.63 and 40 CFR 75.73 (c) and (e).

(d) *Quarterly reports.* The CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative shall submit quarterly reports, as follows:

(1) The  $CO_2$  authorized account representative shall report the  $CO_2$  mass <u>emissions</u> data and heat input data for the  $CO_2$  <u>budget</u> unit, in an electronic format prescribed by the <u>Administrator</u> for each calendar quarter beginning with:

(i) For a unit that commences commercial operation before July 1, 2008, the calendar quarter covering January 1, 2009 through March 31, 2009; or

(ii) For a unit commencing commercial operation on or after July 1,
 2008, the calendar quarter corresponding to, the earlier of the date of provisional
 certification or the applicable deadline for initial certification under subdivision XX-8.2(b) or,
 unless that quarter is the third or fourth quarter of 2008, in which case reporting shall
 commence in the quarter covering January 1, 2009 through March 31, 2009.

(2) The CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative shall submit each quarterly
 report to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent within 30 days following the end of the
 calendar quarter covered by the report. Quarterly reports shall be submitted in the manner

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
Deleted: ¶
Deleted: Budget

Deleted: subpart Deleted: emission Deleted: Budget Deleted: REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent Deleted: (2) CO<sub>2</sub> Budget units that co-fire biomass. ¶ <#>The CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative shall report the following information to the **REGULATORY AGENCY its agent** for each calendar quarter:¶ ¶ "" fired, including carbon content; each shipment received for firing at the CO<sub>2</sub> Budget unit; "
">Total biomass fuel input (tons) to the CO2 Budget unit; <#>Total biomass heat input on an as-fired basis to the CO2 Budget unit;¶ <#>Heat input rate of biomass to the CO<sub>2</sub> Budget unit (MMBtu/hr); <#>Fuel feed rate of biomass to the CO<sub>2</sub> budget unit (tons/hr); ¶ #>Total operating hours for which biomass was co-fired: <#>CO2 short tons emitted from the CO2 Budget unit due to firing of biomass: #>Description and documentation of fuel sampling frequency and methodology; and

"#>Description and documentation of monitoring technology employed."

An owner or operator of a CO<sub>2</sub> Budget unit shall calculate and ¶ submit to the REGULATORY AGENCY on a quarterly basis the asfired biomass CO<sub>2</sub> emissions fa [... [1]]

Page 84 of 163

specified in Subpart H of 40 CFR part 75 and 40 CFR 75.64. Quarterly reports shall
include all of the data and information required in Subpart H of 40 CFR part 75 for each
CO <sub>2</sub> budget unit (or group of units using a common stack) as well as information required in
Subpart G of 40 CFR part 75, except for opacity and SO2 provisions.
(3) Compliance certification. The CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative
shall submit to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent a compliance certification in
support of each quarterly report based on reasonable inquiry of those persons with primary
responsibility for ensuring that all of the unit's emissions are correctly and fully monitored.
The certification shall state that:
(i) The monitoring data submitted were recorded in accordance
(i) The monitoring data submitted were recorded in accordance with the applicable requirements of this Subpart and 40 CFR part 75, including the quality
with the applicable requirements of this Subpart and 40 CFR part 75, including the quality
with the applicable requirements of this Subpart and 40 CFR part 75, including the quality assurance procedures and specifications; and
with the applicable requirements of this Subpart and 40 CFR part 75, including the quality assurance procedures and specifications; and (ii) For a unit with add-on CO <sub>2</sub> emissions controls and for all hours
with the applicable requirements of this Subpart and 40 CFR part 75, including the quality assurance procedures and specifications; and (ii) For a unit with add-on CO <sub>2</sub> emissions controls and for all hours where data are substituted in accordance with 40 CFR 75.34(a)(1), the add-on emissions
with the applicable requirements of this Subpart and 40 CFR part 75, including the quality assurance procedures and specifications; and (ii) For a unit with add-on CO <sub>2</sub> emissions controls and for all hours where data are substituted in accordance with 40 CFR 75.34(a)(1), the add-on emissions controls were operating within the range of parameters listed in the quality
with the applicable requirements of this Subpart and 40 CFR part 75, including the quality assurance procedures and specifications; and (ii) For a unit with add-on CO <sub>2</sub> emissions controls and for all hours where data are substituted in accordance with 40 CFR 75.34(a)(1), the add-on emissions controls were operating within the range of parameters listed in the quality assurance/quality control program under appendix B of 40 CFR part 75 and the substitute
with the applicable requirements of this Subpart and 40 CFR part 75, including the quality assurance procedures and specifications; and (ii) For a unit with add-on CO <sub>2</sub> emissions controls and for all hours where data are substituted in accordance with 40 CFR 75.34(a)(1), the add-on emissions controls were operating within the range of parameters listed in the quality

(iii) The CO<sub>2</sub> concentration values substituted for missing data under Subpart D of 40 CFR part 75 do not systematically underestimate CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: ¶

Page 85 of 163

#### XX-8.6 Petitions.

(a) The CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative of a CO<sub>2</sub> budget unit that is subject to a CO<sub>2</sub> budget emissions limitation may submit a petition to the Administrator requesting approval to apply an alternative to any requirement of this Subpart.

(1) Application of an alternative to any requirement of this Subpart is in accordance with this Subpart only to the extent that the petition is approved in writing by the Administrator, in consultation with the REGULATORY AGENCY.

Notwithstanding paragraph (a)(1) of this section, if the petition requests approval to apply an alternative to a requirement concerning any additional CEMS required under the common stack provisions of 40 CFR 75.72, the petition is governed by paragraph (b) of this section.

(b) The CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative of a CO<sub>2</sub> <u>budget</u> unit that is not subject to a CO<sub>2</sub> <u>budget</u> emissions limitation may submit a petition to the <u>Administrator</u> requesting approval to apply an alternative to any requirement of this Subpart.

(1) The CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative of a CO<sub>2</sub> <u>budget unit that is</u>
 subject to an CO<sub>2</sub> <u>budget emissions limitation may submit a petition to the Administrator</u>
 requesting approval to apply an alternative to a requirement concerning any additional
 CEMS required under the common stack provisions of 40 CFR 75.72 or a CO<sub>2</sub>
 concentration CEMS used under 40 CFR 75.71(a)(2).

1	Deleted: Budget
1	Deleted: Budget
+	Deleted: , in an acceptable format,
1	Deleted: REGULATORY AGENCY
1	Deleted: Budget

1	Deleted. Dudget
1	Deleted: Budget
-{	Deleted: , in an acceptable format,
4	Deleted: REGULATORY AGENCY

Page 86 of 163

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

	R	EGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE		Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
		MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	1	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
		•		Deleted: ¶
1	(2	2) Application of an alternative to any requirement of this Subpart is in		
2	accordance wit	th this <u>Subpart</u> only to the extent the petition under paragraph (b) of this	, - <sup></sup>	Deleted: subpart
3	section is appro	oved in writing by both the REGULATORY AGENCY and the Administrator.		
4	I			
5	XX-8.7 🕻	CO2 budget units that co-fire eligible biomass.	1	Deleted: Additional requirements to provide heat input data
6	I			
7	<i>(a)</i> ,T	he CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative of a CO <sub>2</sub> budget unit that co-fires		Deleted: (a)
8	eligible biomas	ss as a compliance mechanism under this Part, shall report the following	```	<b>Deleted:</b> owner or operator of a CO <sub>2</sub> Budget unit that elects to monitor and report
9	information to t	the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent for each calendar quarter:		Deleted: mass emissions using a
10	•			CO <sub>2</sub> concentration system and a flow system
11 12	(*	1) <u>chemical analysis</u> of <u>eligible biomass fired, including carbon content;</u>		Deleted: also monitor and report heat input at the unit level using the procedures set forth in 40 CFR part 75.
13	(2	2) moisture content of eligible biomass for each shipment received for		Deleted: ¶ . (b) . The owner or operator
14	firing at the CO	D <sub>2</sub> <u>budget unit;</u>		Deleted: a unit that monitor and report
15			<u> </u>	Deleted: mass emissions using a
16	(3	3) total eligible biomass fuel input (tons) to the CO <sub>2</sub> budget unit;	'	Deleted: concentration system and a flow system shall also monitor and report
17				(
18		4) total eligible biomass heat input on an as-fired basis to the CO <sub>2</sub> budget		
19	<u>unit;</u>			
20				
21	(5	<ol> <li>heat input rate of eligible biomass to the CO<sub>2</sub> budget unit (MMBtu/hr);</li> </ol>	, - <sup>-</sup> -	<b>Deleted:</b> at the unit level using the procedures set forth in 40 CFR part 75 for any source that is applying for
22				early reduction allowances under subdivision XX-5.3(c)
23	(6	6) <u>fuel feed rate of eligible biomass to the CO<sub>2</sub> budget unit (tons/hr);</u>		
24				
25	(7	7) total operating hours for which eligible biomass was co-fired;		
26				
	l			

Page 87 of 163

	REG	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
		•	Deleted: ¶
	(8)	CO <sub>2</sub> tons emitted from the CO <sub>2</sub> budget unit due to firing of eligible	
<u>biomass;</u>			
	(9)	description and documentation of fuel sampling frequency and	
methodology	<u>y; and</u>		
	(10)	description and documentation of monitoring technology employed.	
<u>(b)</u>	An ov	wner or operator of a CO <sub>2</sub> budget unit shall calculate and submit to the	
REGULATO	RY AC	SENCY on a quarterly basis the as-fired biomass CO <sub>2</sub> emissions factor	
<u>for the CO<sub>2</sub> k</u>	<u>oudget</u>	unit, represented as CO <sub>2</sub> lbs./MMBtu of biomass heat input. The as-	
fired CO <sub>2</sub> em	nission	s factor shall be the lower of the following:	
	(1)	as measured and recorded by the continuous emissions monitor during	
all periods w	hen fir	ing eligible biomass alone; or	
	<u>(2)</u>	$CO_2$ lbs./MMBtu = ((C x F <sub>IN</sub> )/HI) (44/12)	
		where:	
		C = Carbon content of biomass (percent by weight)	
		F <sub>IN</sub> = Biomass fuel input (lbs.)	
		HI = Total heat input, as-fired (MMBtu), derived as follows:	
		HHV <sub>AS-FIRED</sub> = HHV <sub>DRY</sub> (1-MCW <sub>AS-FIRED</sub> )	
		where:	
		HHV = Higher heating value (MMBtu)	
		MCW = Moisture content wet basis (percent) for each fuel	

	REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE	1	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	i 1	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	•		Deleted: ¶
(C)	CO <sub>2</sub> emissions due to firing of eligible biomass shall be determined		
<u>as follows:</u>			
	$\frac{n}{CO_2 \text{ tons}} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{(B_{Hi-i} \times B_{EF-i})}{(2000)}$		
	where:		
	$CO_2 = CO_2$ emissions due to firing of eligible biomass for the reporting quarter		
	B <sub>HI-i</sub> = Eligible biomass heat input on an as-fired basis (MMBtu) for the		
reporting qu	arter for each distinct type i of eligible biomass fired		
	$B_{EF-i}$ = Eligible biomass emissions factor for the reporting quarter (lbs.		
CO <sub>2</sub> /MMBtu	) for each distinct type i of eligible biomass fired		
(d)	Fuel sampling methods and fuel sampling technology shall be consistent with		
the New Yor	k State Renewable Portfolio Standard Biomass Guidebook, 2005.		
XX-8.8	Additional requirements to provide output data.		Deleted: net
(a)	A CO <sub>2</sub> <u>budget</u> unit in a state that requires the use of information submitted to	1	Deleted: Budget
( )	A CO <sub>2</sub> <u>budget</u> unit in a state that requires the use of information submitted to dent System Operator (ISO) to document megawatt-hours (MWh) the CO <sub>2</sub>		Deleted: Budget
the Indepen		 	Deleted: Budget
the Indepen	dent System Operator (ISO) to document megawatt-hours (MWh) the CO <sub>2</sub> shall submit to the REGULATORY AGENCY <u>or its agent</u> the same MWh value		
the Indepen <u>budget</u> unit submitted to	dent System Operator (ISO) to document megawatt-hours (MWh) the CO <sub>2</sub> shall submit to the REGULATORY AGENCY <u>or its agent</u> the same MWh value the ISO and a statement certifying that the MWh of electrical output reported		
the Indepen <u>budget</u> unit submitted to reflects the t	dent System Operator (ISO) to document megawatt-hours (MWh) the CO <sub>2</sub> shall submit to the REGULATORY AGENCY <u>or its agent</u> the same MWh value the ISO and a statement certifying that the MWh of electrical output reported otal actual electrical output for all CO <sub>2</sub> <u>budget</u> units at the facility used by the	 	Deleted: Budget
the Indepen budget unit submitted to reflects the t	dent System Operator (ISO) to document megawatt-hours (MWh) the CO <sub>2</sub> shall submit to the REGULATORY AGENCY <u>or its agent</u> the same MWh value the ISO and a statement certifying that the MWh of electrical output reported	· · · · ·	Deleted: Budget
the Indepen budget unit submitted to reflects the t ISO to deter	dent System Operator (ISO) to document megawatt-hours (MWh) the $CO_2$ shall submit to the REGULATORY AGENCY <u>or its agent</u> the same MWh value the ISO and a statement certifying that the MWh of electrical output reported otal actual electrical output for all $CO_2$ <u>budget</u> units at the facility used by the mine settlement resources of energy market participants.	· · · · ·	Deleted: Budget
the Indepen budget unit submitted to reflects the t ISO to deter (b)	dent System Operator (ISO) to document megawatt-hours (MWh) the $CO_2$ shall submit to the REGULATORY AGENCY <u>or its agent</u> the same MWh value the ISO and a statement certifying that the MWh of electrical output reported otal actual electrical output for all $CO_2$ <u>budget</u> units at the facility used by the mine settlement resources of energy market participants. A $CO_2$ <u>budget</u> unit in a state that requires gross output to be used that also		Deleted: Budget Deleted: Budget Deleted: Budget Deleted: Budget
the Indepen budget unit submitted to reflects the t ISO to deter (b) reports gros	dent System Operator (ISO) to document megawatt-hours (MWh) the $CO_2$ shall submit to the REGULATORY AGENCY <u>or its agent</u> the same MWh value the ISO and a statement certifying that the MWh of electrical output reported otal actual electrical output for all $CO_2$ <u>budget</u> units at the facility used by the mine settlement resources of energy market participants.		Deleted: Budget

Page 89 of 163

hourly MW to the Administrator shall submit to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent information in accordance with paragraph XX-8.8(e)(1).

(c) A CO<sub>2</sub> <u>budget</u> unit in a state that requires net electrical output, shall submit to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent information in accordance with paragraph XX-8.8(e)(1). A CO<sub>2</sub> <u>budget</u> source whose electrical output is not used in ISO energy market settlement determinations shall propose to the REGULATORY AGENCY a method for quantification of net electrical output.

(d) CO<sub>2</sub> <u>budget</u> sources selling steam should use billing meters to determine net steam output. A CO<sub>2</sub> <u>budget</u> source whose steam output is not measured by billing meters or whose steam output is combined with output from a non-CO<sub>2</sub> <u>budget</u> unit prior to measurement by the billing meter shall propose to the REGULATORY AGENCY an alternative method for quantification of net steam output. If data for steam output is not available, the CO<sub>2</sub> <u>budget</u> source may report heat input providing useful steam output as a surrogate for steam output.

(e) *Monitoring.* The owner or operator of each  $CO_2$  <u>budget unit</u>, in a state that requires the  $CO_2$  <u>budget unit</u>'s net output, must meet the following requirements. Each  $CO_2$  <u>budget</u> source must <u>submit</u> an output monitoring plan. The output monitoring plan must include a description and diagram as stated below.

(1) Submit a diagram of the electrical and/or steam system for which output is being monitored, specifically including:

(i) If the CO<sub>2</sub> <u>budget</u> unit monitors net electric output, the diagram
 should contain all CO<sub>2</sub> <u>budget</u> units and all generators served by each CO<sub>2</sub> <u>budget</u> unit and

Page 90 of 163

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW	
Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/	

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: EPA Deleted: AGENCY

Deleted: Budget

Deleted: Budget

Deleted: Budget
Deleted: Budget
Deleted: Budget

Deleted: Budget

Deleted: Budget
Deleted: Budget
Deleted: Budget
<b>Deleted:</b> provide a description of the net output monitoring approach in
<b>Deleted:</b> application required by the CO <sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program under section XX-8.8
Deleted: application

1	Deleted: Budget
	Deleted: Budget
- +	Deleted: Budget

the relationship between  $CO_2$  budget units and generators. If a generator served by a  $CO_2$ budget unit is also served by a non-affected unit, the non-affected unit and its relationship to each generator should be indicated on the diagram as well. The diagram should indicate where the net electric output is measured and should include all electrical inputs and outputs to and from the plant. If net electric output is determined using a billing meter, the diagram should show each billing meter used to determine net sales of electricity and should show that all electricity measured at the point of sale is generated by the  $CO_2$ budget units.

10 (ii) If the CO<sub>2</sub> budget unit monitors net thermal output, the diagram 11 should include all steam or hot water coming into the net steam system, including steam 12 from CO<sub>2</sub> <u>budget</u> units and non-affected units, and all exit points of steam or hot water from 13 the net steam system. In addition, each input and output stream will have an estimated 14 temperature, pressure and phase indicator, and an enthalpy in Btu/lb. The diagram of the net steam system should identify all useful loads, house loads, parasitic loads, any other 15 16 steam loads and all boiler feedwater returns. The diagram will represent all energy losses 17 in the system as either usable or unusable losses. The diagram will also indicate all flow 18 meters, temperature or pressure sensors or other equipment used to calculate gross thermal output. If a sales agreement is used to determine net thermal output, the diagram 19 20 should show the monitoring equipment used to determine the sales of steam. 21

22 (2) Submit a description of each output monitoring system. The 23 description of the output monitoring system should include a written description of the output system and the equations used to calculate output. For net thermal output systems 24 descriptions and justifications of each useful load should be included. 25

26

1

2

3

4

5

6 7

8

9

Page 91 of 163

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/ Deleted: ¶ Deleted: Budget Deleted: Budget

Deleted: Budget

Deleted: Budget

Deleted: Budget

Deleted: ¶

(3) Submit a detailed description of all quality assurance/quality control activities that will be performed to maintain the output system in accordance with subdivision XX-8.8(g).
 (4) Submit documentation supporting any output value(s) to be used as

(4) Submit documentation supporting any output value(s) to be used as a missing data value should there be periods of invalid output data. The missing data output value must be either zero or an output value that is likely to be lower than a measured value and that is approved as part of the monitoring plan required under this subdivision.

(f) Initial Certification. A certification statement must be submitted by the  $CO_2$  authorized account representative stating that either the output monitoring system consists entirely of billing meters or that the output monitoring system meets one of the accuracy requirements for non-billing meters paragraph XX-8.8(f)(1).

(1) Billing Meters. The billing meter must record the electric or thermal output. Any electric or thermal output values that the facility reports must be the same as the values used in billing for the output. Any output measurement equipment used as a billing meter in commercial transactions requires no additional certification or testing.

(2) *Non-Billing Meters*. For non-billing meters, the output monitoring system must either meet an accuracy of 10% of the reference value, or each component monitor for the output system must meet an accuracy of 3% of the full scale value, whichever is less stringent.

(i) <u>System approach to accuracy.</u> The system approach to
 accuracy must include a determination of how the system accuracy of 10% is achieved
 using the individual components in the system and should include data loggers and any

Page 92 of 163

**Deleted:** This statement may be submitted with the certification application required by the CO<sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program.

Deleted: requirements.

Deleted: ¶

wattmeters used to calculate the final net electric output data and/or any flowmeters for steam or condensate, temperature measurement devices, absolute pressure measurement devices, and differential pressure devices used for measuring thermal energy.

(ii) <u>Component</u> approach to accuracy. If testing a piece of output measurement equipment shows that the output readings are not accurate to <u>within 3.0</u> percent of the full scale value, then the equipment should be repaired or replaced to meet that requirement. Data <u>shall</u> remain invalid until the output measurement equipment passes an accuracy test or is replaced with another piece of equipment that passes the accuracy test.

(g) Ongoing QA/QC. Ongoing quality assurance/quality control activities must be performed in order to maintain the output system.

(1) *Billing Meters*. In the case where billing meters are used to determine output, no QA/QC activities beyond what are already performed are required.

18 (2) Non-Billing Meters. Certain types of equipment such as potential transformers, current transformers and the primary element of an orifice plate only require 19 20 an initial certification of calibration and do not require periodic recalibration unless the 21 equipment is physically changed. However, the pressure and temperature transmitters 22 accompanying an orifice plate will require periodic retesting. For other types of equipment, either recalibrate or re-verify the meter accuracy at least once every two years (i.e., every 23 eight calendar quarters), unless a consensus standard allows for less frequent calibrations 24 25 or accuracy tests.

26

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9 10

11 12

13

14

15

16

17

Page 93 of 163

Deleted:	PUBLIC	REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: A component

Deleted: or less Deleted: retest or replace Deleted: measurement Deleted: and

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE 8/15/2006	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	•	Deleted: ¶
1	(i) The system approach to accuracy as outlined in subparagraph	
2	XX-8.8(f)(2)(i).	
3		
ŀ	(ii) A component approach to accuracy as outlined in subparagraph	
5	XX-8.8(f)(2)(i). If testing a piece of output measurement equipment shows that the output	
;	readings are not accurate to within 3.0 percent of the full scale value, then the equipment	Deleted: or less
,	should be repaired or replaced to meet that requirement.	Deleted: retest or replace
		Deleted: measurement
		Deleted:
)	(3) Out-of-Control Periods. If testing a piece of output measurement	Deleted:
	equipment shows that the output readings are not accurate to the certification value, data	
	remain invalid until the output measurement equipment passes an accuracy test or is	
	replaced with another piece of equipment that passes the accuracy test. All invalid data	Deleted: Omit the
	shall be replaced by either zero or an output value that is likely to be lower than a	Deleted: and report
 	measured value and that is approved as part of the monitoring plan required under	
5	subdivision XX-8.8(e).	
		Deleted: ¶
•	(h) Recordkeeping and Reporting.	
6		
	(1) <i>General provisions.</i> The CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative shall	
	comply with all recordkeeping and reporting requirements in this section and with the	
	requirements of subdivision XX-1.5(e).	Deleted: 2.
! !		
5	(2) <i>Recordkeeping.</i> Facilities shall retain data used to monitor, determine,	
	or calculate net generation for ten years.	
5		
5	(3) Annual reports. The $CO_2$ authorized account representative shall	
	submit annual net output reports, as follows: The data must be sent both electronically and	
7	Submit annual net output reports, as follows. The data must be sent both electrometany and	

Page 94 of 163

in hardcopy by March 1 for the immediately preceding control period to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent. The annual report shall include unit level MWh, all useful steam output and the following: a certification statement from the CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative stating, "I am authorized to make this submission on behalf of the owners and operators of the CO<sub>2</sub> budget sources or CO<sub>2</sub> budget units for which the submission is made. I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined, and am familiar with, the statements and information submitted in this document and all its attachments. Based on my inquiry of those individuals with primary responsibility for obtaining the information, I certify that the statements and information are to the best of my knowledge and belief true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false statements and information or omitting required statements and information, including the possibility of fine or imprisonment."

RESERVED

 55
 Subpart XX-10
 CO2 Emissions Offset Projects

 78
 XX-10.1
 Purpose

 90
 The REGULATORY AGENCY will provide for the award of CO2 offset allowances to sponsors of CO2 emissions offset projects or CO2 emissions credit retirements that have reduced or avoided atmospheric loading of CO2 or CO2 equivalent or sequestered carbon

 31
 as demonstrated in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Subpart. The requirements of this Subpart seek to ensure that CO2 offset allowances awarded represent

 55
 CO2 equivalent emission reductions or carbon sequestration that are real, additional, verifiable, enforceable, and permanent within the framework of a standards-based

 7
 approach. Subject to the relevant compliance deduction limitations of paragraph XX 

Page 95 of 163

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

Subpart XX-9

		REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	•	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
		•	Deleted: ¶
1	6.5(a)(3), C	$O_2$ offset allowances may be used by any $CO_2$ budget source for compliance	
2	purposes.		
3			
4	XX-10.2	Definitions	
5			
6	(a)	Anaerobic digester. A device that promotes the decomposition of organic	
7	(a)	material to simple organics and gaseous biogas products, usually	Deleted: ¶
8	accomplishe	ed by means of controlling temperature and volume, and including a methane	
9	recovery sys	stem.	
10			
11	(b)	Anaerobic digestion. The degradation of organic material including manure,	Deleted: ¶
12	brought abo	ut through the action of microorganisms in the absence of elemental oxygen.	Deleted: ¶
13			
14	(C)	Anaerobic storage. Storage of organic material in an oxygen-free	Deleted: ¶
15	(C)	environment, or under oxygen-free conditions, including but not limited to,	Deleted: ¶
16	holding tank	s, ponds, and lagoons.	-
17	Ũ		
18	(d)	ANSI. American National Standards Institute.	Deleted: ¶ (d)
19		tt	
20	(e)	ASHRAE. American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioner	Deleted: ¶ (e)
21	Engineers.		
22			
23	(f)	Biogas. Gas resulting from the decomposition of organic matter under	Deleted: ¶
24	( )	onditions. The principle constituents are methane and carbon dioxide.	
25			

Page 96 of 163

(g) *Boiler (commercial)*. A self contained, low-pressure appliance for supplying steam or hot water to a commercial building.

(h) *Boiler (residential)*. A self contained, low-pressure appliance for supplying steam or hot water to a residential building.

(i) *Building envelope.* The elements of a building that separate conditioned space from unconditioned space, or that enclose semi-heated space, through which thermal energy may be transferred to or from the exterior, unconditioned space, or conditioned space. Includes all elements that separate the interior of a building from the outdoor environment, including walls, windows, foundation, basement slab, ceiling, roof, and insulation.

(j)

<u>CO2</u>e. CO2e means carbon dioxide equivalent.

(k) Commercial building. A building to which the provisions of
 ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1 apply, which includes buildings except low-rise
 residential buildings. Low-rise residential buildings include single family homes, multifamily
 structures of three stories or fewer above grade, and manufactured homes (modular and
 mobile).

(I) *Conflict of interest.* A situation that may arise with respect to an individual in relation to any specific project sponsor,  $CO_2$  emissions offset project or category of offset projects, such that the individual's other activities or relationships with other persons or organizations render or may render the individual incapable of providing an impartial certification opinion, or otherwise compromise the individual's objectivity in performing

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/ Deleted: ¶ (g)

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: ¶

**Deleted:** ¶ (*j*) Certification. The third-party verification by an independent certifier that ¶ certain parts of a  $CO_2$  emissions offset project application and/or measurement, monitoring or verification report conforms to the requirements of this subpart. ¶ ¶ (k).

Deleted: ¶ (I) . Deleted: Interest

Page 97 of 163

# REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE

MODEL RULE 8/15/2006

certification functions.

(m) *Condensing mode.* The design and operation of furnaces or boilers in a mode that leads to the production of condensate in flue gases.

(n) <u>Cooperating regulatory agency</u>. A regulatory agency in a state or United States jurisdiction that is not a participating state that has entered into a memorandum of understanding with the REGULATORY AGENCY to carry out certain obligations relative to CO<sub>2</sub> emissions offset projects in that state or United States jurisdiction, including but not limited to the obligation to perform audits of offset project sites, and report violations of this Subpart.

(o) Energy conservation measure (ECM) or energy efficiency measure (EEM). A set of activities designed to increase the energy efficiency of a building or improve the management of energy demand. An ECM/EEM may involve one or more of the following: physical changes to facility equipment, modifications to a building, revisions to operating and maintenance procedures, software changes, or new means of training or managing users of the building or operations and maintenance staff.

(p) Energy performance. A measure of the relative energy efficiency of a building, building equipment, or building components, as measured by the amount of energy required to provide building services. For building equipment and components, a relative measure of the impact of equipment or components on building energy usage.

(q) *Energy services.* Provision of useful services to building occupants, such as heating and hot water, cooling, and lighting.

Deleted: (p)

Deleted: (o)

(n)

Deleted: . (m)

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: ¶

Page 98 of 163

1

#### Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

MODEL RULE       entscree       Deleted: 0         1       (r)       Forested condition. Land shall be deemed to be in a forested condition if it       is:         3       (1)       at least 1.0 acre in size and 120.0 feet wide measured stem-to-stem       Deleted: 1         4       from the outer-most edge. Forested strips must be 120.0 feet wide for a continuous length       of at least 363.0 feet in order to meet the acre threshold; and         6       (2)       meets at least one of the two following stocking criteria:       Deleted: 1         7       (2)       meets at least 10-percent stocked by trees of any size       or has been at least 10-percent stocked in the past, and the condition is not subject to non-forest use(s) that prevent normal tree regeneration and succession such as regular       mowing, intensive grazing, or recreation activities; or         14       (ii)		<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
1       (r) Forested condition. Land shall be deemed to be in a forested condition if it         2       is:         3       (1) at least 1.0 acre in size and 120.0 feet wide measured stem-to-stem       Deleted: 1         4       from the outer-most edge. Forested strips must be 120.0 feet wide for a continuous length       of at least 363.0 feet in order to meet the acre threshold; and         6       (2) meets at least one of the two following stocking criteria:         8       (i)			Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
<ul> <li>is:</li> <li>(1) at least 1.0 acre in size and 120.0 feet wide measured stem-to-stem</li> <li>from the outer-most edge. Forested strips must be 120.0 feet wide for a continuous length</li> <li>of at least 363.0 feet in order to meet the acre threshold; and</li> <li>(2) meets at least one of the two following stocking criteria:</li> <li>(i)the condition is at least 10-percent stocked by trees of any size</li> <li>or has been at least 10-percent stocked in the past, and the condition is not subject to non-</li> <li>forest use(s) that prevent normal tree regeneration and succession such as regular</li> <li>mowing, intensive grazing, or recreation activities; or</li> <li>(ii)in several western woodland species where stocking cannot be</li> <li>determined, the condition has at least 5_percent crown cover by trees of any size, or has</li> <li>had at least 5_percent cover in the past, and the condition is not subject to non-forest use</li> <li>that prevents normal regeneration and succession such as regular mowing, chaining, or</li> <li>recreation activities.</li> <li>(i) <i>Furnace (commercial)</i>. A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies</li></ul>	1	(r) Forested condition L and shall be deemed to be in a forested condition if it	Deleted: ¶
3       (1) at least 1.0 acre in size and 120.0 feet wide measured stem-to-stem       Deleted: 1         4       from the outer-most edge. Forested strips must be 120.0 feet wide for a continuous length       of at least 363.0 feet in order to meet the acre threshold; and         5       of at least 363.0 feet in order to meet the acre threshold; and         6       (2) meets at least one of the two following stocking criteria:         8       (i)			
from the outer-most edge. Forested strips must be 120.0 feet wide for a continuous length of at least 363.0 feet in order to meet the acre threshold; and (2) meets at least one of the two following stocking criteria: (1)			Deleted: ¶
5       of at least 363.0 feet in order to meet the acre threshold; and         6       (2) meets at least one of the two following stocking criteria:         7       (2) meets at least one of the two following stocking criteria:         8       (i)the condition is at least 10-percent stocked by trees of any size         9       (i)the condition is at least 10-percent stocked by trees of any size         10       or has been at least 10-percent stocked in the past, and the condition is not subject to non-         11       forest use(s) that prevent normal tree regeneration and succession such as regular         12       mowing, intensive grazing, or recreation activities; or         13       (ii)in several western woodland species where stocking cannot be         14       (ii)in several western woodland species where stocking cannot be         15       determined, the condition has at least 5_percent crown cover by trees of any size, or has         16       had at least 5_percent cover in the past, and the condition is not subject to non-forest use         17       that prevents normal regeneration and succession such as regular mowing, chaining, or         18       recreation activities.         19       (s) <i>Furnace (residential)</i> . A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies(d)         10 <i>Furnace (residential)</i> . A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies(d)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
6       (2) meets at least one of the two following stocking criteria:         9       (i)the condition is at least 10-percent stocked by trees of any size         9       (i)the condition is at least 10-percent stocked by trees of any size         10       or has been at least 10-percent stocked in the past, and the condition is not subject to non-         11       forest use(s) that prevent normal tree regeneration and succession such as regular         12       mowing, intensive grazing, or recreation activities; or         14       (ii)in several western woodland species where stocking cannot be         15       determined, the condition has at least 5 percent crown cover by trees of any size, or has         16       had at least 5 percent cover in the past, and the condition is not subject to non-forest use         16       had at least 5 percent cover in the past, and the condition is not subject to non-forest use         17       that prevents normal regeneration and succession such as regular mowing, chaining, or         18       recreation activities.         19       (s) <i>Furnace (commercial)</i> . A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies       Deleted: 1/(.0)         21       heated air to a commercial building through ducts to conditioned spaces.       10         22       (t) <i>Furnace (residential)</i> . A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies       Deleted: 1/(.0)         22			
7       (2) meets at least one of the two following stocking criteria:         8         9       (i) the condition is at least 10-percent stocked by trees of any size         10       or has been at least 10-percent stocked in the past, and the condition is not subject to non-         11       forest use(s) that prevent normal tree regeneration and succession such as regular         12       mowing, intensive grazing, or recreation activities; or         13       (ii) in several western woodland species where stocking cannot be         14       (iii) in several western woodland species where stocking cannot be         15       determined, the condition has at least 5_percent crown cover by trees of any size, or has         16       had at least 5_percent cover in the past, and the condition is not subject to non-forest use         17       that prevents normal regeneration and succession such as regular mowing, chaining, or         18       recreation activities.         19       (s) Furnace (commercial). A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies		of at least 363.0 feet in order to meet the acre threshold; and	
<ul> <li>(i)the condition is at least 10-percent stocked by trees of any size</li> <li>or has been at least 10-percent stocked in the past, and the condition is not subject to non-</li> <li>forest use(s) that prevent normal tree regeneration and succession such as regular</li> <li>mowing, intensive grazing, or recreation activities; or</li> <li>(ii)in several western woodland species where stocking cannot be</li> <li>determined, the condition has at least 5_percent crown cover by trees of any size, or has</li> <li>had at least 5_percent cover in the past, and the condition is not subject to non-forest use</li> <li>had at least 5_percent cover in the past, and the condition is not subject to non-forest use</li> <li>that prevents normal regeneration and succession such as regular mowing, chaining, or</li> <li>recreation activities.</li> <li>(s) <i>Furnace (commercial)</i>. A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies</li></ul>			
9       (i)the condition is at least 10-percent stocked by trees of any size         10       or has been at least 10-percent stocked in the past, and the condition is not subject to non-         11       forest use(s) that prevent normal tree regeneration and succession such as regular         12       mowing, intensive grazing, or recreation activities; or         13       (ii)in several western woodland species where stocking cannot be         14       (ii)in several western woodland species where stocking cannot be         15       determined, the condition has at least 5-percent crown cover by trees of any size, or has       Deleted:         16       had at least 5-percent cover in the past, and the condition is not subject to non-forest use       Deleted:         17       that prevents normal regeneration and succession such as regular mowing, chaining, or       recreation activities.         19		(2) meets at least one of the two following stocking criteria:	
10       or has been at least 10-percent stocked in the past, and the condition is not subject to non-         11       forest use(s) that prevent normal tree regeneration and succession such as regular         12       mowing, intensive grazing, or recreation activities; or         13       (ii) in several western woodland species where stocking cannot be         14       (ii) in several western woodland species where stocking cannot be         15       determined, the condition has at least 5_percent crown cover by trees of any size, or has         16       had at least 5_percent cover in the past, and the condition is not subject to non-forest use         17       that prevents normal regeneration and succession such as regular mowing, chaining, or         18       recreation activities.         19       (s)       Furnace (commercial). A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies       Deleted: (r)         20       (s)       Furnace (residential). A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies       Deleted: (r)         21       heated air to a commercial building through ducts to conditioned spaces.       Deleted: 1       (s)         22       (t)       Furnace (residential). A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies       Deleted: 1         23       (t)       Furnace (residential). A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies       Deleted: 1			
11       forest use(s) that prevent normal tree regeneration and succession such as regular         12       mowing, intensive grazing, or recreation activities; or         13       (ii)in several western woodland species where stocking cannot be         14       (ii)in several western woodland species where stocking cannot be         15       determined, the condition has at least 5 percent crown cover by trees of any size, or has	9		
12       mowing, intensive grazing, or recreation activities; or         13       (ii)in several western woodland species where stocking cannot be         14       (ii)in several western woodland species where stocking cannot be         15       determined, the condition has at least 5_percent crown cover by trees of any size, or has       Deleted:         16       had at least 5_percent cover in the past, and the condition is not subject to non-forest use       Deleted:         17       that prevents normal regeneration and succession such as regular mowing, chaining, or       recreation activities.         19       (s)       Furnace (commercial). A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies       Deleted: _(r).         20       (s)       Furnace (residential). A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies       Deleted: _(r).         21       heated air to a commercial building through ducts to conditioned spaces.       Deleted: 1 _(r).         23       (t)       Furnace (residential). A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies       Deleted: 1 _(r).         24       heated air to a residential building through ducts to conditioned spaces.       Deleted: 1 _(r).         25       (u)       HVAC system. The system or systems that provide, either collectively or       Deleted: 1 _(r).	10		
<ul> <li>(ii)in several western woodland species where stocking cannot be</li> <li>determined, the condition has at least 5-percent crown cover by trees of any size, or has</li> <li>had at least 5-percent cover in the past, and the condition is not subject to non-forest use</li> <li>that prevents normal regeneration and succession such as regular mowing, chaining, or</li> <li>recreation activities.</li> <li>(s) <i>Furnace (commercial)</i>. A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies</li></ul>	11	forest use(s) that prevent normal tree regeneration and succession such as regular	
14       (ii)in several western woodland species where stocking cannot be         15       determined, the condition has at least 5_percent crown cover by trees of any size, or has       Deleted:         16       had at least 5_percent cover in the past, and the condition is not subject to non-forest use       Deleted:         17       that prevents normal regeneration and succession such as regular mowing, chaining, or       recreation activities.         19	12	mowing, intensive grazing, or recreation activities; or	
15       determined, the condition has at least 5-percent crown cover by trees of any size, or has       Deleted:         16       had at least 5-percent cover in the past, and the condition is not subject to non-forest use       Deleted:         17       that prevents normal regeneration and succession such as regular mowing, chaining, or       recreation activities.         19       (s)       Furnace (commercial). A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies       Deleted: _(n)         20       (s)       Furnace (residential). A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies       Deleted: _(n)         21       heated air to a commercial building through ducts to conditioned spaces.       Deleted: 1       (s)         22       (t)       Furnace (residential). A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies       Deleted: 1         23       (t)       Furnace (residential). A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies       Deleted: 1         24       heated air to a residential building through ducts to conditioned spaces.       Deleted: 1       (g)         25       (u)       HVAC system. The system or systems that provide, either collectively or       Deleted: 1	13		
15       determined, the condition has at least 5-percent crown cover by trees of any size, or has         16       had at least 5-percent cover in the past, and the condition is not subject to non-forest use         17       that prevents normal regeneration and succession such as regular mowing, chaining, or         18       recreation activities.         19       (s)         20       (s)         21       heated air to a commercial building through ducts to conditioned spaces.         22       (t)         23       (t)         24       heated air to a residential building through ducts to conditioned spaces.         25       (u)         26       (u)	14	(ii)in several western woodland species where stocking cannot be	
<ul> <li>had at least 5-percent cover in the past, and the condition is not subject to non-forest use</li> <li>that prevents normal regeneration and succession such as regular mowing, chaining, or</li> <li>recreation activities.</li> <li>(s) <i>Furnace (commercial)</i>. A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies</li> <li>beleted: (r).</li> <li>beated air to a commercial building through ducts to conditioned spaces.</li> <li>(t) <i>Furnace (residential)</i>. A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies</li> <li>(beleted: 1).</li> <li>(c).</li> <li>(c).</li> <li>(c).</li> <li>(c).</li> <li>(c).</li> <li>(c).</li> <li>(c).</li> <li>(c).</li> </ul>	15	determined, the condition has at least 5-percent crown cover by trees of any size, or has	
<ul> <li>recreation activities.</li> <li>(s) <i>Furnace (commercial)</i>. A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies</li></ul>	16	had at least 5-percent cover in the past, and the condition is not subject to non-forest use	Deleted:
<ul> <li>19</li> <li>20 (s) <i>Furnace (commercial)</i>. A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies</li></ul>	17	that prevents normal regeneration and succession such as regular mowing, chaining, or	
<ul> <li>(s) <i>Furnace (commercial)</i>. A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies Deleted: .(r).</li> <li>heated air to a commercial building through ducts to conditioned spaces.</li> <li>(t) <i>Furnace (residential)</i>. A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies Deleted: 1 .(s).</li> <li>heated air to a residential building through ducts to conditioned spaces.</li> <li>(u) <i>HVAC system</i>. The system or systems that provide, either collectively or .(t).</li> </ul>	18	recreation activities.	
<ul> <li>(s) <i>Furnace (commercial)</i>. A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies</li> <li>heated air to a commercial building through ducts to conditioned spaces.</li> <li>(t) <i>Furnace (residential)</i>. A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies</li> <li>heated air to a residential building through ducts to conditioned spaces.</li> <li>(t) <i>Furnace (residential)</i>. A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies</li> <li>(t) <i>Furnace (residential)</i>. A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies</li> <li>(t) <i>Furnace (residential)</i>. A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies</li> <li>(g).</li> <li>(g).</li> <li>(g).</li> </ul>	19		
<ul> <li>22</li> <li>23 (t) <i>Furnace (residential).</i> A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies (t) <i>Furnace (residential).</i> A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies (t) <i>Furnace (residential).</i> A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies (s).</li> <li>24 heated air to a residential building through ducts to conditioned spaces.</li> <li>25</li> <li>26 (u) <i>HVAC system.</i> The system or systems that provide, either collectively or (t).</li> </ul>	20	(s) <i>Furnace (commercial)</i> . A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies	Deleted: . (r)
<ul> <li>(t) <i>Furnace (residential).</i> A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies</li> <li>heated air to a residential building through ducts to conditioned spaces.</li> <li>(u) <i>HVAC system.</i> The system or systems that provide, either collectively or</li> </ul>	21	heated air to a commercial building through ducts to conditioned spaces.	
<ul> <li>(t) <i>Furnace (residential).</i> A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies</li></ul>	22		
25 26 (u) <i>HVAC system</i> . The system or systems that provide, either collectively or (t).	23	(t) <i>Furnace (residential).</i> A self-contained, indirect-fired appliance that supplies	
26 (u) <i>HVAC system.</i> The system or systems that provide, either collectively or	24	heated air to a residential building through ducts to conditioned spaces.	
26 (U) <i>HVAC system.</i> The system or systems that provide, either collectively or	25		
	26	(u) <i>HVAC system</i> . The system or systems that provide, either collectively or	
27 individually, heating, ventilation, or air conditioning to a building, including the equipment,	27	individually, heating, ventilation, or air conditioning to a building, including the equipment,	

Page 99 of 163

# REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE

MODEL RULE 8/15/2006

distribution network, and terminals.

(v) JESNA. Illuminating Engineering Society of North America.

(w) *Independent verifier.* An individual that has been approved by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent to conduct verification activities.

(x) *Market penetration rate.* A measure of the diffusion of a technology, product, or practice in a defined market, as represented by the percentage of annual sales for a product or practice, or as a percentage of the existing installed stock for a product or category of products, or as the percentage of existing installed stock that utilizes a practice. The REGULATORY AGENCY may determine an appropriate market definition and market penetration metric for a category of technology, product or practice, and may issue guidance specifying the technologies, products or practices that meet a specified market penetration rate.

(y) <u>Non-forested condition</u>. Land that does not meet the definition of "forested condition." Non-forested land includes areas used for crops, improved pasture, residential areas, city parks, improved roads of any width and adjoining rights-of-way, power line clearings of any width, and non-census water. If intermingled in forest areas, unimproved roads and non-forest strips must be more than 120.0 feet wide, and clearings more than one acre in size, to qualify as non-forest land.

(z) <u>Offset project</u>. An offset project includes all equipment, materials, items, or \_\_\_\_\_actions directly related to the reduction of CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent emissions or the sequestration of carbon specified in a consistency application submitted pursuant to section XX-10.4. Equipment, materials, items, or actions unrelated to an offset project reduction of CO<sub>2</sub>

Page 100 of 163

|--|

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: ¶

• <b>Deleted: ¶</b> . ( <i>v</i> ) .	
Deleted: certifier	
Deleted: certification	
Deleted:	
Deleted: (w) .	

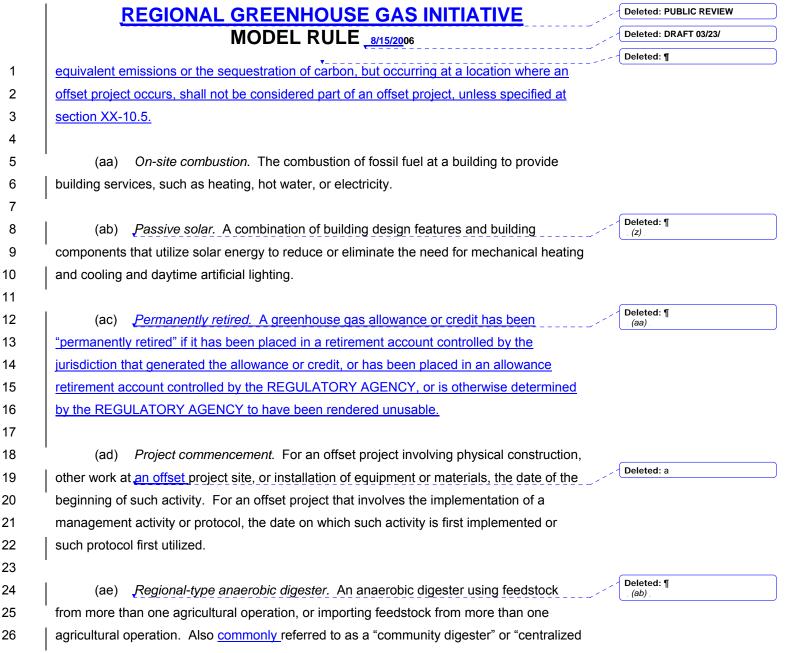
Deleted:

(x) Non-forested condition. Land shall be deemed in

**Deleted:** non-forested condition if the land does not support,

Deleted: has never supported, forests, and lands formerly forested where use for timber management has been precluded by development for other uses.

Deleted: (y)



Page 101 of 163

	J	REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
		MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Deleted: ¶
1	digester <u>,"</u>		Deleted: ".
2			
3	(af)	Renewable portfolio standard. A statutory or regulatory requirement that a	Deleted: ¶ (ac).
4	(af)	Joad-serving entity provide a certain portion of the electricity it supplies to its	Deleted: ¶
5	customers fi	rom renewable energy sources, or any other statutory or regulatory requirement	
6	that a certai	n portion of electricity supplied to the electricity grid be generated from	
7	renewable e	energy sources.	
8			
9	(ag)	Residential building. A low-rise residential building to which the provisions of	Deleted: . (ad) .
10	ANSI/ASHR	AE/IESNA Standard 90.1 do not apply. Includes single family homes,	Deleted: , inter alia,
 11		structures of three stories or fewer above grade, and manufactured homes	
12	(modular an	-	
13	(		
14	(ah)	RESNET. Residential Energy Services Network.	Deleted: ¶
15	()	······································	
16	(ai)	SF <sub>6</sub> -containing operating equipment. Any equipment used for the	Deleted: ¶
17	transmissior	n and distribution of electricity that contains SF <sub>6</sub> .	
18			
19	(aj)	System benefit fund. Any fund collected directly from retail electricity or	<b>Deleted:</b> ¶ . ( <i>ag</i> ).
20	natural gas	ratepayers.	
21			
22	(ak)	<i>Total solids.</i> Total solids are the total of all solids in a sample. They include	Deleted: (ah)
23	the total sus	pended solids, total dissolved solids, and volatile suspended solids.	
24			
25	(al)	Transmission and/or distribution entity. The assets and equipment used to	Deleted: ¶
26	transmit and	l distribute electricity from an electric generator to the electrical load of a	
27	customer. I	ncludes all related assets and equipment located within the service territory of	

Page 102 of 163

		REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
		MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
		•	Deleted: ¶
1	the entity, d	efined as the service territory of a load-serving entity specified by the applicable	Deleted:
2	state regula	tory agency.	
3			
4	(am)	Verification. The third-party verification by an independent verifier that	Deleted: . (aj)
5	certain part	s of a CO <sub>2</sub> emissions offset project consistency application and/or	
6	measureme	ent, monitoring or verification report conforms to the requirements of this	
7	Subpart.		
8			
9	(an)	Volatile solids. The fraction of total solids that is comprised primarily of	
10	organic mat	ter.	
11			
12	(ao)	Whole-building energy performance. The overall energy performance of a	Deleted: ¶
13	building, tak	king into account the integrated impact on energy usage of all building	
14	components	s and systems.	
15			
16	(ap)	Whole-building retrofit. Any building project that involves the replacement of	Deleted: (al)
17	more than o	one building system, or set of building components, and also requires a building	Deleted: ¶
18	permit.		
19			
20	(aq)	Zero net energy building. A building designed to produce as much energy	Deleted: . (am) .
21	using renew	<u>vable energy sources</u> as the building is projected to use, as measured on an	·
22	annual basi		
23			
24	XX-10.3	General requirements	
25			

Page 103 of 163

	REGION	AL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE	1-1	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
		MODEL RULE 8/15/2006		Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
(a)	Eliaible CO.	emissions offset projects. The REGULATORY AGENCY may		Deleted: ¶
		set allowances to the sponsor of any of the following offset		Deleted: types of CO <sub>2</sub> emissions
		d all the applicable requirements of this Subpart		Deleted: :¶
	(1) Offse	at project types. The following types of offset projects are eligible		
for the awa	.,	sions offset allowances.		
	(i)	Landfill methane capture and destruction;		
I				
	<u>(ii)</u>	Reduction in emissions of sulfur hexafluoride (SF <sub>6</sub> );		Deleted: (2)
I				
	<u>(iii)</u>	Sequestration of carbon due to afforestation;		Deleted: (3
Ι				
	<u>(iv)</u>	Reduction or avoidance of CO <sub>2</sub> emissions from natural gas, oil,		Deleted: (4
or propane	end-use comb	oustion due to end-use energy efficiency; and		
				Deleted: ¶
·	(v)	Avoided methane emissions from agricultural manure		Deleted: ¶
manageme	ent operations,		1.	Deleted: ; and¶
•				Deleted: ¶
		et project locations. Eligible offset projects may be located in any		Deleted: emissions of methane fro
of the follow	wing locations:			natural gas transmission
				Deleted: distribution equipment.
	(i)	in any participating state; and		
	(ii)	in any state or other United States jurisdiction in which a		
		ency has entered into a memorandum of understanding with the		
REGULAT	ORY AGENCY	to carry out certain obligations relative to CO <sub>2</sub> emissions offset		

Page 104 of 163

projects in that state or U.S. jurisdiction, including but not limited to the obligation to perform audits of offset project sites, and report violations of this Subpart.

(b) Eligible CO<sub>2</sub> emissions credit retirements. The REGULATORY AGENCY may award CO<sub>2</sub> offset allowances to the sponsor of a CO<sub>2</sub> emissions credit retirement that has satisfied all the applicable requirements of this Subpart.

CO<sub>2</sub> emissions credit retirements include the permanent retirement of (1) greenhouse gas allowances or credits issued pursuant to any governmental mandatory carbon constraining program outside the United States that places a specific tonnage limit on greenhouse gas emissions, or certified greenhouse gas emissions reduction credits issued pursuant to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) or protocols adopted through the UNFCCC process.

The REGULATORY AGENCY may award CO<sub>2</sub> offset allowances for (2)CO<sub>2</sub> emissions credit retirements only after the occurrence of a stage two trigger event.

(C) Project sponsor. Any person may act as the sponsor of an eligible CO<sub>2</sub> emissions offset project or CO<sub>2</sub> emissions credit retirement.

Deleted: Additionality Requirements. General additionality requirements. Except as provided with respect to (d) specific offset project standards in section XX-10.5, the following general requirements shall apply.

(1) CO<sub>2</sub> emissions offset allowances shall not be awarded to an offset project or CO<sub>2</sub> emissions credit retirement that is required pursuant to any local, state or federal law, regulation, or administrative or judicial order. If an offset project receives a

Page 105 of 163

Deleted: ¶ Deleted: a Deleted: a

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

consistency determination under section XX-10.4 and is later required by local, state or federal law, regulation, or administrative or judicial order, then the <u>offset</u> project shall <u>remain</u> eligible for the award of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions offset allowances <u>until the end of its current</u> <u>allocation period but its eligibility shall not be extended for an additional allocation period.</u>

(2) CO<sub>2</sub> emissions offset <u>allowances</u> shall not <u>be awarded to an</u> offset

(2) project that includes an electric generation component, unless the project sponsor transfers legal rights to any and all attribute credits (other than the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions offset allowances issued under section XX-10.7) generated from the operation of the offset project that may be used for compliance with a renewable portfolio standard or other regulatory requirement, to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent.

(3) <u>CO<sub>2</sub> emissions offset allowances shall not be awarded to an offset</u> project that receives funding or other incentives from any system benefit fund, or funds or other incentives provided through the consumer benefit or strategic energy purpose allocation required pursuant to subdivision XX-5.3(b).

(4) <u>CO<sub>2</sub> emissions offset allowances shall</u> not be awarded <u>to an offset</u> project or CO<sub>2</sub> emissions credit retirement that is awarded credits or allowances under any other mandatory or voluntary greenhouse gas program,

(e) Maximum allocation periods for CO<sub>2</sub> emissions offset projects.

(1) <u>Maximum allocation periods</u>. Except as provided in paragraph (e)(2) of this section, the REGULATORY AGENCY may award CO<sub>2</sub> offset allowances <u>under section</u> XX-10.7 for an <u>initial 10-year allocation</u> period. At the end of the initial 10-year allocation period, the REGULATORY AGENCY may award CO<sub>2</sub> offset allowances for a second 10-

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/ Deleted: ¶ Deleted: , Deleted: subsequently the project Deleted: not be Deleted: after the effective date of

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

**Deleted:** after the effective date of the local, state or federal law, regulation, or administrative or judicial order.

#### Deleted: Eligible

Deleted: projects must also meet the requirements set forth in this paragraph, provided the receipt of funding or incentives other than those specified in subparagraphs (i) through (iii) below

**Deleted:** affect a project's eligibility for the award of

Deleted: allowances.

#>Projects may not receive funding or other incentives from any systems benefit fund, or funds provided through the consumer benefit or strategic energy purpose allocation required pursuant to subdivision XX-5.3(b).

1I If a

Deleted: shall transfer

**Deleted:** generated from the operation of the project, other than

Deleted:

Deleted: ¶ Projects may

Deleted: or market

Deleted: project

Deleted: (e)
Deleted: crediting period
Deleted: The REGULATORY AGENCY may award CO <sub>2</sub> offset allowances under section XX-1[[2]]
Deleted: additional ten allocat
Deleted: period. Prior to the [4]
Deleted:

Page 106 of 163

year allocation period, provided the offset sponsor has submitted a consistency application pursuant to section XX-10.4 prior to the expiration of the initial allocation period, and the <u>REGULATORY AGENCY has issued</u> a consistency determination pursuant to paragraph XX-10.4(e)(2),

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW		
Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/		
Deleted: ¶		
Deleted: must submit		
Deleted: receive		
Deleted: from the REGULATORY AGENCY		
Deleted:		

Deleted: ¶
(f) Timing of Projects

Maximum afforestation allocation period. The REGULATORY (2) AGENCY may award CO<sub>2</sub> offset allowances under section XX-10.7 for any afforestation offset project for an initial 20-year allocation period. At the end of the initial 20-year allocation period, the REGULATORY AGENCY may award CO<sub>2</sub> offset allowances for a second 20-year allocation period, provided the offset sponsor has submitted a consistency application for the afforestation offset project pursuant to section XX-10.4 prior to the expiration of the initial allocation period, and the REGULATORY AGENCY has issued a consistency determination pursuant to paragraph XX-10.4(e)(2). At the end of the second 20-year allocation period, the REGULATORY AGENCY may award CO<sub>2</sub> offset allowances for a third 20-year allocation period, provided the offset sponsor has submitted a consistency application for the afforestation offset project pursuant to section XX-10.4 prior to the expiration of the second allocation period, and the REGULATORY AGENCY has issued a consistency determination pursuant to paragraph XX-10.4(e)(2). In no event may an afforestation offset project be awarded CO<sub>2</sub> offset allowances for more than a total of 60 allocation years.

(f) <u>Timing of offset projects</u>. The REGULATORY AGENCY may award CO<sub>2</sub> offset allowances under section XX-10.7 only for offset projects that are initially commenced on or after December 20, 2005.

26 (g) <u>Offset project audit</u>. Project sponsors shall provide the REGULATORY
 27 AGENCY or its agent access to the physical location of the <u>offset</u> project to inspect for

Deleted: Project Audit

Page 107 of 163

	<u>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</u>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
1	compliance with this Subpart. For offset projects located in any state or other U.S.	Deleted: ¶
2	jurisdiction that is not a participating state, project sponsors shall also provide the	
3	cooperating regulatory agency with access to the physical location of the offset project to	
4	inspect for compliance with this Subpart.	
5 6	(h) Ineligibility due to noncompliance. If at any time the REGULATORY	
-		
7	AGENCY determines that a project sponsor has not complied with the requirements of this	
8	Subpart, then the REGULATORY AGENCY may revoke and retire any and all offset	
9	allowances in the project sponsor's account. If at any time the REGULATORY AGENCY	Deleted: a
10	determines that an offset project does not comply with the requirements of this Subpart,	Deleted: a
11	then the REGULATORY AGENCY may revoke any approvals it has issued relative to an	Deleted: a
12	offset project.	
13		
14	XX-10.4 Application process	Deleted: .
15		
16	(a) Establishment of general account. The sponsor of an offset project or CO <sub>2</sub>	Deleted: a CO <sub>2</sub> emissions
17	emissions credit retirement must establish a general account under subdivision XX-6.2(b).	
18	All submissions to the REGULATORY AGENCY required for the award of CO <sub>2</sub> offset	
19	allowances under this Subpart must be from the CO2 authorized account representative for	
20	the general account of the sponsor of the relevant offset project or CO2 emissions credit	Deleted: CO <sub>2</sub> emissions
21	retirement.	
22		
23	(b) <u>Consistency application</u> deadlines.	Deleted: Application
24		
25	(1) For offset projects commenced prior to January 1, 2009, the project	Deleted: CO <sub>2</sub> emissions
26	sponsor must submit the <u>consistency</u> application by June 30, 2009.	Deleted: project
27	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Deleted: covering the pre-2009 period

Page 108 of 163

	REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	•	Deleted: ¶
1	(2) For offset projects commenced on or after January 1, 2009, the	Deleted: CO <sub>2</sub> emissions
2	consistency application must be submitted by the date that is 6 months after the offset	
3	project is commenced.	
4		
5	(3) Any <u>consistency</u> application that fails to meet the deadlines of this	
6	subdivision will result in the denial of the consistency application and the continued	Deleted: (b)
7	ineligibility of the subject offset project.	Deleted: CO <sub>2</sub> emissions
8		
9	(c) <u>Consistency application</u> contents.	Deleted: Application
10		
11	(1) For <u>an</u> offset project, <u>the consistency</u> application must include the	Deleted: a CO <sub>2</sub> emissions
		Deleted: the
12	following information	Deleted: :
13		
14	(i) The project's sponsor's name, address, e-mail address,	
15	telephone number, and facsimile transmission number to the extent they are different from	
16	those of the project sponsor's CO <sub>2</sub> authorized account representative.	
17		
18	(ii) The offset project description as required by the relevant	
19	provisions of section XX-10.5.	
20		
21	(iii) A demonstration that the offset project meets all applicable	
22	requirements set forth in this Subpart.	
23		
24	(iv) The emissions baseline determination as required by the	
25	relevant provisions of section XX-10.5.	
26		
20		

Page 109 of 163

# **REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE**

1 2

3

4 5

6 7

8

9

10

18

26

	1
(v) An explanation of how the projected reduction or avoidance of	
atmospheric loading of $CO_2$ or $CO_2$ equivalent or the sequestration of carbon is to be	
quantified, monitored, and verified as required by the relevant provisions of section XX-10.5.	
(vi) A completed <u>consistency</u> application agreement that reads as	
follows: "The undersigned project sponsor recognizes and accepts that the application for,	
and the receipt of, CO <sub>2</sub> emissions offset allowances under the CO <sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program	
is predicated on the project sponsor following all the requirements of Subpart XX-10. <u>The</u>	
undersigned project sponsor holds the legal rights to the offset project, or has been granted	
the right to act on behalf of a party that holds the legal rights to the offset project. I	

11 understand that eligibility for the award of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions offset allowances under Subpart 12 XX-10 is contingent on meeting the requirements of Subpart XX-10. I authorize the 13 REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent to audit this offset project for purposes of verifying 14 that the offset project, including the monitoring and verification plan, has been implemented as described in this application. I understand that this right to audit shall include the right to 15 enter the physical location of the offset project. I submit to the legal jurisdiction of [RGGI 16 PARTICIPATING STATE]." 17

A statement and certification report signed by the offset project 19 (vii) 20 sponsor certifying that all offset projects for which the sponsor has received CO2 offset allowances under this Subpart (or similar provisions in the rules of other participating 21 22 states), under the sponsor's ownership or control (or under the ownership or control of any 23 entity which controls, is controlled by, or has common control with the sponsor) are in compliance with all applicable requirements of the CO<sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program in all 24 25 participating states.

Deleted: These requirements include, but are not limited Deleted: : - Following program procedures. Meeting all submittal timelines. Meeting all submittal requests. - All information submitted is complete and accurate.

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: CO2 emissions

Page 110 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	11	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE 8/15/2006	11	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	•		Deleted: ¶
1	(viii) A verification report and certification statement drafted and	<	Deleted: statement
2	signed by an independent verifier accredited pursuant to section XX-10.6 that expresses		Deleted: report
3	that the independent verifier has reviewed the entire application and evaluated the following		Deleted: certifier Deleted: certifier
4	in relation to the applicable requirements at <u>sections</u> XX-10. <u>3 and 10.</u> 5, and any applicable		Deleted: section
5	guidance issued by the REGULATORY AGENCY.		Deleted: :¶
6			Deleted:
7	(a) The adequacy and validity of information supplied by the	1	Deleted.
8	project sponsor to demonstrate that the offset project meets the applicable eligibility		
9	requirements of sections XX-10.3 and 10.5.	11	Deleted: section
10			
11	(b) The adequacy and validity of information supplied by the		
12	project sponsor to demonstrate baseline emissions pursuant to the applicable requirements		
13	at section XX-10.5.		
14			
15	(c)The adequacy of the monitoring and verification plan		
16	submitted pursuant to the applicable requirements at section XX-10.5.		
17			
18	(d) Such other evaluations and statements as may be	1	Deleted:
19	required by the REGULATORY AGENCY.		Deleted: pursuant to applicable
			guidance issued
20			
21	(viii) Disclosure of any voluntary or mandatory programs, other than		
22	the CO <sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program, to which greenhouse gas emissions data related to the		
23	offset project has been, or will be reported.		
24			
25	(ix) For offset projects located in a state or United States juridiction		
26	that is not a participating state, a demonstration that the project sponsor has complied with		
-			

Page 111 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	¥	Deleted: ¶
1	all requirements of the cooperating regulatory agency in the state or United States	
2	jurisdiction where the offset project is located.	
3		
4	(2)For a CO <sub>2</sub> emissions credit retirement, the <u>consistency</u> application	
5	must include sufficient information to demonstrate that the CO <sub>2</sub> emissions credit is <u>eligible</u>	<b>Deleted:</b> equivalent to an allowance under the CO <sub>2</sub> Budget Trading
6	pursuant to subdivision XX-10.3(b), was lawfully held by the project sponsor, and has been	Program
7		
	permanently and irrevocably retired.	
8		Deleted:
9	(d),Place for filing consistency application.	
10		
11	(1)For <u>an offset project located in one participating state</u> (in whole or in	Deleted:
12	part), the consistency application must be filed with the appropriate regulatory agency in	Deleted: Participating State
13	that State.	
14		
15	(2)For an offset project located wholly outside all participating states, the	Deleted:
16	consistency application may be filed with the appropriate regulatory agency in any one	Deleted: a CO <sub>2</sub> emissions
		Deleted: Participating States, the Deleted: Participating State. ¶
17	participating state, provided a copy of the consistency application shall be filed with the	
18	cooperating regulatory agency in the state or United States jurisdiction where the offset	
19	project is located.	
20		
21	(3) For an offset project located in more than one participating state, the	Deleted:
22	consistency application must be filed in the participating state where the larger part of the	Deleted: Participating State, the
23	CO <sub>2</sub> equivalent emissions reduction or carbon sequestration due to the offset project is	Deleted: Participating State
24	projected to occur.	Deleted: activity
25	<u></u>	Deleted: located
	(4) For $CO_2$ emissions credit retirements, the consistency application may	Deleted:
26	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Deleted: Participating State
27	be filed with the appropriate regulatory agency in any <u>one participating state</u> .	

Page 112 of 163

(e) \_\_\_REGULATORY AGENCY action on consistency applications.



Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

(1) Completeness determination. Within 30 days following receipt of the consistency application filed pursuant to subdivision (b) of this section, the REGULATORY AGENCY will notify the project sponsor whether the consistency application is complete. A complete consistency application is one that is in an approved form and is determined by the REGULATORY AGENCY to be complete for the purpose of commencing review of the consistency application. In no event shall a completeness determination prevent the REGULATORY AGENCY from requesting additional information in order to enable the REGULATORY AGENCY to make a consistency determination under paragraph (2) of this subdivision. (2) Consistency determination. Within 90 days of making the completeness determination under paragraph (1) of this subdivision, the REGULATORY AGENCY will issue a determination as to whether the offset project is consistent with the requirements of sections XX-10.3 and XX-10.4 and the requirements of the applicable offset project standard of section XX-10.5. For any offset project found to lack consistency with these requirements, the REGULATORY AGENCY will inform the project sponsor of the <u>offset project's</u> deficiencies. XX-10.5 CO<sub>2</sub> emissions offset project standards, (a) Landfill methane capture and destruction. Offset projects that capture and

Deleted: but which may need to be supplemented during the course of review

Deleted:

Deleted:

Deleted:
Deleted: sponsor's application
Deleted: CO <sub>2</sub> emissions
Deleted: application
Deleted: application's
<b>Deleted:</b> The project sponsor may revise and resubmit the application within 30 days of a finding of inconsistency.
Deleted: .

Deleted: Projects

Page 113 of 163

destroy methane from landfills may qualify for the award of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions offset

allowances under this Subpart, provided they meet the requirements of this subdivision.

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	•	- Deleted: ¶
1	(1)Eligibility. Eligible offset projects shall occur at landfills that are not	- Deleted: landfill methane capture and destruction
2	subject to the New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) for municipal solid waste	
3	landfills, 40 CFR Part 60, Subpart Cc and Subpart WWW.	
4		
5	(2) <u>Offset project</u> description. The <u>offset project sponsor shall provide a</u>	Deleted: Project
6	detailed narrative of the offset project actions to be taken, including documentation that the	Deleted: (
7	offset project meets the eligibility requirements of paragraph (1) of this subdivision. The	<ul> <li>Deleted: )</li> <li>Deleted: supporting materials as</li> </ul>
8	project narrative shall include the following information.	appropriate. The ¶ project
9		Deleted: :¶
10	(i) Owner and operator of the <u>offset</u> project;	
	(i) Owner and operator of the <u>onset</u> project,	
11		
12	(ii) Location and specifications of the landfill where the <u>offset</u>	Deleted: ¶
13	project will occur, including waste in place;	,> ()
14		
15	(iii) Owner and operator of the landfill where the <u>offset</u> project will	
16	occur; and	
17		
18	(iv) Specifications of the equipment to be installed and a technical	
19 20	schematic of the offset project.	
21	(3)Emissions baseline determination. The emissions baseline shall	
22	represent the potential fugitive landfill emissions of $CH_4$ (in tons of $CO_2e$ ), as represented	Deleted: short
23	by the CH <sub>4</sub> collected and metered for thermal destruction as part of the <u>offset</u> project, and	Deleted: . Baseline emissions of CH <sub>4</sub> shall be
24	calculated in accordance with this paragraph.	Deleted: as follows:
25		
26	Emissions (tons $CO_2e$ ) = (V x M x (1-OX) x GWP)/2000	Deleted: short
27	where:	

Page 114 of 163

	REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06 Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
1	V = Volume of CH <sub>4</sub> collected ( $ft^3$ )
1 2	M = Mass of CH <sub>4</sub> per cubic foot $(0,04246)$ lbs/ft <sup>3</sup> default value at 1 atmosphere
2 3	and $20^{\circ}$ C)
3 4	OX = Oxidation factor (0.10), representing estimated portion of collected CH4
5	that would have eventually oxidized to $CO_2$ if not collected
6	$GWP = CO_2 e$ global warming potential of $CH_4$ (23)
7	$GWP = GO_2e$ global warming potential of $GH_4(23)$
8	(4)Calculating emissions reductions. Emissions reductions shall be
9	determined based on potential fugitive CH <sub>4</sub> emissions that would have occurred at the
9 10	
	landfill if metered CH <sub>4</sub> collected from the landfill for thermal destruction as part of the <u>offset</u>
11 12	project was not collected and destroyed. CO <sub>2</sub> e emissions reductions shall be calculated as collected and destroyed due to the project
12	IOIIOWS:
13	Emissions Reductions (tons CO <sub>2</sub> e) = (V x M x (1 - OX) x C <sub>ef</sub> x GWP)/2000
14	where:
16	$V = Volume of CH_4$ collected (ft <sub>3</sub> )
17	M = Mass of CH <sub>4</sub> per cubic foot (0.0416 lbs/ft <sup>3</sup> default value at 1 atmosphere
18	and $20^{\circ}$ C)
19 20	OX = Oxidation factor (0.10), representing estimated portion of collected CH4
20	that would have eventually oxidized to $CO_2$ if not collected
21	$C_{ef}$ = Combustion efficiency of methane control technology (0.98)
22	GWP = $CO_2e$ global warming potential of $CH_4$ (23)
23	Deleted: Projects
24	(5)Monitoring and verification requirements. Offset projects shall employ
25	a landfill gas collection system that provides continuous metering and data computation of
26	landfill gas volumetric flow rate and CH <sub>4</sub> concentration. Monitoring and verification reports
27	shall include monthly volumetric flow rate and CH <sub>4</sub> concentration data, including

Page 115 of 163

documentation that the CH<sub>4</sub> was actually supplied to the combustion source. Monitoring and verification is also subject to the following requirements.

(i) \_\_\_\_The project sponsor shall submit a monitoring and verification plan as part of the consistency application that includes a quality assurance and quality control program associated with equipment used to determine landfill gas volumetric flow rate and CH<sub>4</sub> composition. The monitoring and verification plan shall also include provisions for ensuring that measuring and monitoring equipment is maintained, operated, and calibrated based on manufacturer recommendations, as well as provisions for the retention of maintenance records for audit purposes. The monitoring and verification plan shall be certified by an independent <u>verifier</u> accredited pursuant to section XX-10.6.

(ii) \_\_\_\_The project sponsor shall annually verify landfill gas CH<sub>4</sub> composition through landfill gas sampling and independent laboratory analysis using applicable U.S. Environmental Protection Agency laboratory test methods.

(b) <u>Reduction in emissions of sulfur hexafluoride</u> ( $SF_6$ ). <u>Offset projects that</u> prevent emissions of sulfur hexafluoride to the atmosphere from equipment in the electricity <u>transmission and distribution sector</u>, through capture and storage, recycling, or destruction, may qualify for the award of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions offset allowances under this Subpart, provided they meet the requirements of this subdivision.

(1) \_\_Eligibility.

(i) <u>Eligible offset projects shall consist of incremental actions</u>
 beyond <u>those</u> taken during the baseline year to achieve a reduction in <u>SF<sub>6</sub></u> emissions
 relative to the baseline year. <u>Eligible</u> actions may include an expansion of existing actions,

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: :¶

Deleted: certifier

Deleted: Projects
Deleted: fugitive

Deleted: The project sponsor
Deleted: detail the
Deleted: to be taken,
Deleted: actions
Deleted: ,
Deleted: of SF <sub>6</sub>
<b>Deleted:</b> transmission and/or distribution entity's emissions in the
Deleted: These
Deleted: , provided the applicant details the scope of proposed expanded activities

Page 116 of 163

	REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Deleted: ¶
1	The identified actions to be taken shall be consistent with the guidance provided in	
2	International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) 1634, "High-voltage switchgear and	
3	control gear_Use and handling of sulfur hexafluoride (SF <sub>6</sub> ) in high-voltage switchgear and	Deleted: -
4	control gear," (CEI/IEC 1634, 1995-04), and Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI),	
5	"Practical Guide to SF <sub>6</sub> Handling Practices," (TR-113933, 2002).	
6		
7	(ii) Except as provided in subparagraph (1)(iii) of this subdivision,	Deleted: The project sponsor
8	eligible offset projects shall have an SF <sub>6</sub> entity-wide emissions rate for the baseline year	Deleted: demonstrate that the
9	that is less than the applicable emissions rate in Table 1. The entity-wide SF <sub>6</sub> emissions	Deleted: of SF <sub>6</sub>
10	rate shall be calculated as follows:	Deleted: , unless the project sponsor
11		can demonstrate that the entity meets the specifications at subparagraph (1)(iii) of this subdivision
12	SF <sub>6</sub> Emissions Rate (%) = (Total SF <sub>6</sub> Emissions for Reporting Year)/	
13	(Total SF <sub>6</sub> Nameplate Capacity at End of Reporting Year)	
14	where:	
15	SF <sub>6</sub> Nameplate Capacity refers to all SF <sub>6</sub> -containing equipment owned	
16	and/or operated by the entity, at full and proper $SF_6$ charge of the equipment rather than	
17	the actual charge of the equipment (which may reflect leakage).	
18		

Page 117 of 163

### **REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE**

### MODEL RULE 8/15/2006

Table 1

SF<sub>6</sub> <u>Emissions</u> Rate Performance Standards

A. Emission Regions

Region A	Region B	Region C	Region D	Region E
Connecticut	Alabama	Colorado	Arkansas	Alaska
Delaware	District of	Illinois	Iowa	Arizona
	Columbia			
Maine	Florida	Indiana	Kansas	California
Massachusetts	Georgia	Michigan	Louisiana	Hawaii
New Jersey	Kentucky	Minnesota	Missouri	Idaho
New York	Maryland	Montana	Nebraska	Nevada
New	Mississippi	North Dakota	New Mexico	Oregon
Hampshire				_
Pennsylvania	North Carolina	Ohio	Oklahoma	Washington
Rhode Island	South Carolina	South Dakota	Texas	
Vermont	Tennessee	Utah		
	Virginia	Wisconsin		
	West Virginia	Wyoming		

B. Emissions Rate Performance Standards

Region	Emission Rate <sup>a</sup>
Region A	9.68%
Region B	5.22%
Region C	9.68%
Region D	5.77%
Region E	3.65%
U.S. (National)	9.68%

<sup>a</sup> Based on weighted average 2004 emissions rates for U.S. EPA SF<sub>6</sub> Partnership utilities in each region. If the weighted average emissions rate in a region is higher than the national weighted average, the default performance standard is the national weighted average emissions rate.

(iii) <u>An SF<sub>6</sub> offset project shall be eligible even if the SF<sub>6</sub> entity-wide emissions rate in the baseline year exceeds the applicable rate in subparagraph (b)(1)(ii) of</u>

Page 118 of 163

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: Emission

Deleted: [Reserved [Language TBD. Reserved to address any T&D infrastructure issues that would functionally preclude a utility from meeting

**Deleted:** above emission rate requirements at

Deleted: Emission

Deleted: , Table 1. Provisions, if deemed necessary, would allow an entity to qualify under certain demonstrated circumstances even if it does not meet the applicable emissions rate requirement at Table 1. This could entail a different emission rate for types

9

10

	11	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE MODEL RULE <u>8/15/2006</u>		Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
•		Deleted: ¶
this subdivision, provided that the project sponsor demonstrates and the REGULATORY		Deleted: T&D entities with
AGENCY determines that the project is being implemented at a transmission and/or		demonstrated limiting characteristics, or qualitative criteria
distribution entity serving a predominantly urban service territory and that at least two of the	 \\	<b>Deleted:</b> could exempt an entity from the emission rate requirement. Identified factors
following, factors prevent optimal management of SF <sub>6</sub> .		Deleted: could impact the ability
(a) The entity is comprised of older than average installed		<b>Deleted:</b> some anomalous entities serving predominantly urban service territories to meet a regional emission rate requirement include
transmission and distribution equipment in relation to the national average age of	_ ''	Deleted: :
equipment		Deleted: , poor accessibility of
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Deleted: (
(b) A majority of the entity's electricity load is served by		
equipment that is located underground, and poor accessibility of such underground	11	Deleted: ), the
(c) The inability to take a substantial portion of equipment		Deleted: (service would involve
out of service, as such activity would impair system reliability.		disruption of electricity service or other critical infrastructure, such
(d) Required equipment purpose or design for a substantial		Deleted: water or transportation), and
portion of entity transmission and distribution equipment results in inherently leak-prone,		<b>Deleted:</b> (required equipment design that is
equipment.	+	Deleted: ).]
equipment.		
		Deleted: ¶
(2) Offect project decovirties. The effect project encroses shall provide a	1	Deleted: Project
(2) Offset project description. The offset project sponsor shall provide a		Deleted. Troject
detailed narrative of the offset project actions to be taken, including documentation that the		Deleted: supporting materials as appropriate. The ¶
detailed narrative of the <u>offset</u> project actions to be taken, including <u>documentation that the</u> <u>offset project meets the eligibility requirements of paragraph (1) of this subdivision. The</u>	 	Deleted: supporting materials as appropriate. The ¶
detailed narrative of the offset project actions to be taken, including documentation that the		Deleted: supporting materials as
detailed narrative of the <u>offset</u> project actions to be taken, including <u>documentation that the</u> <u>offset project meets the eligibility requirements of paragraph (1) of this subdivision. The</u>	     	Deleted: supporting materials as appropriate. The ¶

27

1

2

3 4

5

6 7

8

9 10

15

Page 119 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Deleted: ¶
1		
2	(ii)Owner and operator of the transmission and/or distribution	
3	entity.	
4		
5	(3) <u>Emissions baseline determination</u> . Baseline $SF_6$ emissions shall be	
6	determined based on annual entity-wide reporting of SF <sub>6</sub> emissions for the calendar year	
7	immediately preceding the calendar year in which the consistency application is filed	
8	(designated the baseline year). If the consistency application is filed prior to 2009, the	
9	baseline year may be 2005, but no earlier. The reporting entity shall systematically track	
10	and account for all entity-wide uses of $SF_6$ in order to determine entity-wide emissions of	
11	$SF_6$ . The scope of such tracking and accounting shall include all electric transmission and	
12	distribution assets and all $SF_6$ -containing and $SF_6$ -handling equipment owned and/or	
13	operated by the reporting entity.	
14		
15	(i)Emissions shall be determined based on the following mass	Deleted: (lbs.)
16	balance method:	
17		
18	SF <sub>6</sub> Emissions (Ibs.) = (SF <sub>6</sub> Change in Inventory) + (SF <sub>6</sub> Purchases and	
19	Acquisitions) – (SF <sub>6</sub> Sales and Disbursements) – (Change in Total SF <sub>6</sub> Nameplate Capacity	
20	of Equipment)	
21	where:	
22	Change in Inventory is the difference between the quantity of SF <sub>6</sub> gas in	
23	storage at the beginning of the reporting year and the quantity in storage at the end of the	
24	reporting year. The term "quantity in storage" includes all $SF_6$ gas contained in cylinders	
25	(such as 115-pound storage cylinders), gas carts, and other storage containers. It does not	
26	refer to $SF_6$ gas held in $SF_6$ -using operating equipment. The change in inventory will be	
27	negative if the quantity of $SF_6$ gas in storage increases over the course of the year.	

Page 120 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
		Deleted: ¶
1	Purchases and Acquisitions of $SF_6$ is the sum of all the SF <sub>6</sub> gas acquired from	
2	other parties during the reporting year, as contained in storage containers or SF <sub>6</sub> -using	
3	operating equipment.	
4	Sales and disbursements of $SF_6$ is the sum of all the $SF_6$ gas sold or	
5	otherwise disbursed to other parties during the reporting year, as contained in storage	
6	containers and SF <sub>6</sub> -using operating equipment.	
7	Change in Total SF <sub>6</sub> Nameplate Capacity of Equipment is the net change in	
8	the total volume of $SF_6$ -containing operating equipment during the reporting year. The net	
9	change in nameplate capacity is equal to new equipment nameplate capacity, minus retired	
10	equipment nameplate capacity. This quantity will be negative if the retired equipment has a	
11	total nameplate capacity larger than the total nameplate capacity of the new equipment.	
12	"Total nameplate capacity" refers to the full and proper $SF_6$ charge of the equipment rather	
13	than to the actual charge, which may reflect leakage.	
14		
15	(ii)Emissions shall be calculated as follows:	
16		
17	Emissions (tons $CO_2e$ ) = [( $V_{iby} - V_{iey}$ ) + ( $PA_{psd} + PA_e + PA_{rre}$ ) – ( $SD_{op} + SD_{rs} + PA_{rre}$ )	Deleted: short
18	SD <sub>df</sub> + SD <sub>sor</sub> ) – (CNP <sub>ne</sub> –_CNP <sub>rse</sub> )] x GWP/2000	
19	where (all SF <sub>6</sub> values in lbs.):	Deleted: Where
20	$V_{iby}$ = SF <sub>6</sub> inventory in cylinders, gas carts, and other storage containers (not	
21	SF <sub>6</sub> -containing operating equipment) at the beginning of the reporting year	
22	$V_{iey}$ = SF <sub>6</sub> inventory in cylinders, gas carts, and other storage containers (not	
23	SF <sub>6</sub> -containing operating equipment) at the end of the reporting year	
24	$PA_{psd} = SF_6$ purchased from suppliers or distributors in cylinders	
25	$PA_e = SF_6$ provided by equipment manufacturers with or inside SF <sub>6</sub> -containing	
26	operating equipment	
27	$PA_{rre} = SF_6$ returned to the reporting entity after off-site recycling	

Page 121 of 163

	REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06 Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
1	$SD_{00}$ = Sales of SF <sub>6</sub> to other parties, including gas left in SF <sub>6</sub> -containing
2	operating equipment that is sold
3	SD <sub>rs</sub> = Returns of SF <sub>6</sub> to supplier (producer or distributor)
4	$SD_{fs} = SF_6$ sent to destruction facilities
5	$SD_{st} = SF_6$ sent of recycling
6	$CNP_{ne} = Total SF_6$ nameplate capacity of new SF <sub>6</sub> -containing operating
7	equipment at proper full charge
8	$CNP_{rse} = Total SF_6$ nameplate capacity of retired or sold SF_6-containing
9	operating equipment at proper full charge
10	GWP = $CO_2e$ global warming potential of SF <sub>6</sub> (22,200)
11	
12	(iii)As part of the consistency application required pursuant to
13	subdivision XX-10.4(b) and in annual monitoring and verification reports required pursuant
14	to subdivision XX-10.7(b-c), the project sponsor shall provide the documentation required
15	at subparagraph (5)(i-iii) of this subdivision to support emissions calculations.
16	
17	(4)Calculating emissions reductions. Emissions reductions shall
18	represent the annual entity-wide emissions reductions of $SF_6$ for the reporting entity,
19	relative to emissions in the baseline year. Emissions reductions shall be determined as
20	follows, using the quantification method outlined in subparagraph (3)(ii) of this subdivision
21	to determine emissions in both the baseline year and reporting year(s):
22	to determine emissions in both the baseline year and reporting year(s).
23	Emissions Reduction (tons CO <sub>2</sub> e) = (Total Pounds of SF <sub>6</sub> Emissions in
24	Baseline Reporting Year) – (Total Pounds of SF <sub>6</sub> Emissions in Reporting Year) x
25	GWP/2000
26	where:
20	GWP = $CO_2e$ global warming potential of SF <sub>6</sub> (22,200)
21	-002e global warming potential of $016$ (22,200)

Page 122 of 163

(5)Monitoring and verification requirements. The annual monitoring and	
verification report shall include supporting material detailing the calculations and data used	
to determine SF <sub>6</sub> emissions reductions, and shall also provide the following documentation, $\sim$	_

(i) The project sponsor shall identify a facility(ies) managed by the entity from which all SF<sub>6</sub> gas is procured and disbursed and maintain an entity-wide log of all SF<sub>6</sub> gas procurements and disbursals. The entity-wide log shall include the weight of each cylinder transported before shipment from the facility(ies) and the weight of each cylinder after return to the facility(ies). A specific cylinder log shall also be maintained for each cylinder that is used to fill equipment with  $SF_6$  or reclaim  $SF_6$  from equipment. The cylinder log shall be retained with the cylinder and indicate the location and specific identifying information of the equipment being filled, or from which SF<sub>6</sub> is reclaimed, and the weight of the cylinder before and after this activity. The cylinder log shall be returned with the cylinder to the facility when the activity is complete or the cylinder is empty.

(ii) A current entity-wide inventory of all SF<sub>6</sub>-containing operating equipment and all other SF<sub>6</sub>-related items, including cylinders, gas carts, and other storage containers used by the entity. The inventory shall be certified by an independent verifier accredited pursuant to section XX-10.6

(iii) The project sponsor shall provide a monitoring and verification plan as part of the consistency application, which shall include an SF<sub>6</sub> inventory management and auditing protocol and a process for guality assurance and guality control of inventory data. The monitoring and verification plan shall be certified by an independent verifier accredited pursuant to section XX-10.6.

-1	Deleted: reviewed
٠H	Deleted: certifier
• -{	Deleted: sub
1	Deleted: of this subpart

Deleted: certifier

Page 123 of 163

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: :¶

(c) Sequestration of carbon due to afforestation. Offset projects that sequester carbon through the conversion of land from a non-forested to forested condition may qualify for the award of  $CO_2$  emissions offset allowances under this Subpart, provided they meet the requirements of this subdivision.

(1) \_\_Eligibility.

(i) \_\_\_\_Eligible offset projects shall occur on land that has been in a \_\_\_\_\_ non-forested state for at least 10 years preceding the commencement of the offset project

(ii) Eligible offset projects shall be managed in accordance with widely accepted environmentally sustainable forestry practices and designed to promote the restoration of native forests by using mainly native species and avoiding the introduction of invasive non-native species. If commercial timber harvest activities are to occur, certification must be obtained, prior to any harvest activities at the site, through the Forest Stewardship Council (FSC), Sustainable Forestry Institute (SFI), American Tree Farm System (ATFS), or such other similar organizations as may be approved by the REGULATORY AGENCY.

(2) <u>Offset project</u> description. <u>The offset</u> project sponsor shall provide a detailed narrative of the <u>offset</u> project actions to be taken, including <u>documentation that the</u> <u>offset project meets the eligibility requirements of paragraph (1) of this subdivision. The</u> <u>offset</u> project narrative shall include the following <u>information</u>.

Owner of the land within the offset project boundary;

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: Projects

**Deleted:** Project specifications, including the boundaries of the

**Deleted:** , required pursuant to subparagraph (6)(i) of this subdivision,

Deleted: specified in

Deleted: consistency application pursuant to subdivision XX-10.4(b), prior to commencement of
Deleted: project. ¶ ¶ (ii) . The project sponsor shall document in
Deleted: consistency application that
Deleted: land within
<b>Deleted:</b> project boundary has been in a non-forested state for at least the 10 years preceding the commencement of the project.¶
Deleted: ¶ (iii) The project sponsor shall document that the project will be managed in accordance with environmentally sustainable forestry practices.¶
Deleted: Project
Deleted: The
Deleted: supporting materials as appropriate. The
Deleted: :¶

(i)

Page 124 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE 8/15/2006	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	•	Deleted: ¶
1	(ii) Detailed map of the land within the <u>offset</u> project boundary and	
2	areas adjacent to the offset project boundary;	Deleted: ¶
3		()
4	(iii) A copy of the permanent conservation easement required	
5	pursuant to paragraph (6) of this subdivision;	Deleted: ¶
6	•	Deleted: and
7	(iv) For offset projects located in a state or United States jurisdiction	Deleted: ¶
8	that is not a participating state, a written legal opinion from an attorney licensed to practice	
9	in the state where the offset project is located, or from the cooperating regulatory agency,	
10	confirming the enforceability of the permanent conservation easement; and	
11		
12	(v) Plant species to be planted or established via natural	
13	regeneration, and a forest management plan consistent with the requirements at	
14	subparagraph (1)(ii) of this subdivision.	
15		
16	(3)Carbon sequestration baseline determination. The existing	
17	sequestered carbon within the offset project boundary shall be calculated prior to	
18	commencement of the offset project. The carbon sequestration baseline shall be	
19	determined based on a sum of measurements, made no more than 12 months prior to	
20	offset project commencement, of the carbon content of the following carbon pools	Deleted: :
21		
22	(i)Carbon content shall be calculated for the following required	
23	carbon pools:	
24		
25	(a) <u>live</u> above-ground tree biomass;	Deleted: Live
26	· / <del>· · · · ·</del> · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·
27	(b) live below-ground tree biomass;	Deleted: Live
		<b>Deleted:</b> and

Page 125 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE 8/15/2006	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	¥	Deleted: ¶
1	*	Deleted: ¶
2	(c) <u>soil</u> carbon <u>; and</u>	Deleted: .
3		Deleted:
4	(d) <u>dead</u> organic matter, coarse woody debris, <u>unless the</u>	(ii) Carbon content may be calculated for the following optional
5	baseline measurement for this carbon pool is at or near zero, in which case measurement	carbon pools:¶
6	of this carbon pool during the allocation period is optional.	( <i>a)</i> Live above-ground non- tree biomass;
7		¶(b) Dead organic matter,
8	(ii) Carbon content may be calculated for the following optional	forest floor; and¶ ¶
9	carbon pools:	(c) Dead
10		
11	(a) live above-ground non-tree biomass; and	
12		
13	(b) dead organic matter, forest floor.	
14		
15	(iii)Carbon content shall be calculated individually for each carbon	
16	pool within the <u>offset</u> project boundary	Deleted:
17		
18	(iv)To increase the accuracy of measurement and verification, the	
19	area within the offset project boundary shall be divided into sub-populations that form	
20	relatively homogenous units. When defining sub-populations, the project sponsor shall	
21	consider vegetation and tree species (including existing vegetation and trees and those to	
22	be utilized as part of the offset project activity) and site factors (soil type, elevation, slope,	
23	age class, and other factors as warranted).	
24		
25	(v)Calculation of sequestered carbon for each carbon pool in each	
26	reporting sub-population shall be based on the following:	
27	sperking cas population on an be bacod on the following.	
-1		

Page 126 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Deleted: ¶
1	<u>CO<sub>2</sub> tons = [(A x C/ha)(44/12)] / 0.9072</u>	Deleted: C =
2	where:	Balataria - O - Oratari anglasi (fra
3	A = Area in hectares within each reporting sub-population	Deleted: C = Carbon content (for each carbon pool)¶
4	C = Carbon content (metric tons of carbon for each carbon pool)	
5	C/ha = Mean carbon content per hectare for each carbon pool	Deleted:
6		
7	(vi)Total carbon contained within the offset project boundary	
8	(represented in <u>CO<sub>2</sub></u> tons, calculated pursuant to subparagraph (3)(v) of this subdivision)	Deleted: short
9	shall be calculated as follows:	Deleted: carbon
10		
11	$TC_{pb} = TC_{latb} + TC_{lbtb} + TC_{s} [+ TC_{lantb} + TC_{doff} + TC_{docwd}]$	
12	where:	
13	TC <sub>pb</sub> = Total carbon content within the <u>offset</u> project boundary (sum of	
14	carbon content of all carbon pools in all reporting sub-populations)	
15	TC <sub>latb</sub> = Sum of carbon content of live above-ground tree biomass in all	
16	reporting sub-populations	
17	TC <sub>lbtb</sub> = Sum of carbon content of live below-ground tree biomass in all	
18	reporting sub-populations	
19	$TC_s$ = Sum of carbon content of soil carbon in all reporting sub-populations	
20	TC <sub>lantb</sub> [option] = Sum of carbon content of live above-ground non-tree	
21	biomass in <u>all</u> reporting sub-population <u>s</u>	Deleted: each
22	TC <sub>doff</sub> [option] = Sum of carbon content of dead organic matter, forest floor in	
23	all reporting sub-populations	
24	TC <sub>docwd</sub> [mandatory/option, as applicable pursuant to clause (3)(i)(d)] = Sum	
25	of carbon content of dead organic matter, coarse woody debris in all reporting sub-	
26	populations	
27		

Page 127 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	11	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06		Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	•	·	Deleted: ¶
1	(vii)Each individual carbon pool to be measured must be directly		
2	measured using a measurement protocol and sample size that achieves a demonstrated		
3	quantified accuracy for the combined carbon pool measurement such that there is 95%		Deleted: value
4	confidence that the resulting reported value is within 10% of the true mean. Measurement		
5	and sampling practices shall meet the following requirements		Deleted: :¶
6			
7	(a)An adequate sample size that meets the requirements of		
8	subparagraph (3)(vii) of this subdivision shall be determined for each sub-population.		
9			
10	(b)The minimum number of required sampling plots for each		
11	sub-population shall be determined based on the following:		
12			
13	$n = (s \times 1.960)/(mean \times re)^2$		
14	where:		
15	n = required number of sample plots for each reporting sub-population		
16	s = standard deviation		
17	mean = mean reported carbon content for the sample population		
18	re = level of sampling error (0.08) to assure a total maximum error of 10% for		
19	the 95% confidence interval, which assumes total error due to measurement error of 0.02		
20			
21	(viii)Direct measurement procedures shall be consistent with current		
22	forestry good practice and the guidance contained in U.S. Department of Energy, Technical		Deleted: Winrock International, A Guide to Monitoring Carbon Storage
23	Guidelines Voluntary Reporting of Greenhouse Gases (1605(b)) Program; Chapter 1,		in
24	Emissions Inventories; Part 1 Appendix: Forestry: Section 3: Measurement Protocols for	1	<b>Deleted:</b> and Agroforestry Projects (Winrock International Institute
25	Forest Carbon Sequestration (March 2006).		Deleted: Agricultural Development,
26			1997).¶

Page 128 of 163

		1	
	▼	+	Deleted: ¶
1	(4)Calculating carbon sequestered. Carbon sequestration shall be		<b>Deleted:</b> (represented in short tons of carbon)
2	determined using a base year approach, where the amount of carbon sequestered is		
3	measured as a net increase in carbon relative to the base year measurement. Carbon		
4	sequestration shall be the amount of net additional carbon sequestered during each		
5	reporting period, based upon aggregate carbon uptake and carbon emissions for the sum		Deleted: calculation
6	of carbon pools, relative to the baseline carbon content or the carbon content as of the		
7	previous reporting period (if above the baseline carbon content), as applicable. CO2 offset		Deleted: calculation
8	allowances shall be issued based on the amount of net additional carbon sequestered		Deleted: emissions offsets
9	within the <u>offset</u> project boundary during each reporting period, <u>as</u> represented in tons of	1	Deleted: and
			Deleted: short
10	CO <sub>2</sub> , Sequestered carbon shall be calculated using a stock-change approach as follows:		Deleted: equivalent
11		1	Deleted:
12	$NCS_t = I_t - I_{t-1}$		
13	where:		
14	NCSt = Net carbon sequestered in reporting period t		
15	$I_t$ = Inventory of carbon stock for all carbon pools in all reporting sub-		
16	populations within the offset project boundary in reporting period t		
17	$I_{t-1}$ = Inventory of carbon stock for all carbon pools in all reporting sub-		
18	populations within the offset project boundary in the reporting period immediately preceding		
19	reporting period t		
20			
21	(i)Except as provided in clause (3)(i)(d) of this subdivision, each of		Deleted: Each
22	the carbon pools that were measured as part of the baseline determination must be re-		
23	measured using the same methodology, and to the same or better quantified precision	1	Deleted: accuracy
24	consistent with the requirements of subparagraph (3)(vii-viii) of this subdivision, as that		
25	used for the baseline determination.		
26			

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Page 129 of 163

REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
······································	Deleted: ¶

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Deleted. 1
(ii)The net change in each <u>carbon pool's carbon stock in each</u>	
reporting sub-population is calculated by subtracting the baseline carbon stock (or carbon	
stock at the previous monitoring, if above the baseline carbon content) from the carbon	
stock at the time of the current monitoring. Determination of carbon stock shall be in	
accordance with the formulas and procedures in paragraph (3) of this subdivision.	
(iii)Net carbon stock change for the offset project is the sum of the	
net changes in the carbon stock of all applicable pools in all reporting sub-populations	
within the offset project boundary, less ten percent (10%) to account for potential losses of	Deleted: twenty
sequestered carbon. This 10% discount shall not be required, provided the project sponsor	Deleted. 20
retains long-term insurance, approved by the REGULATORY AGENCY, that guarantees	
replacement of any lost sequestered carbon for which CO2 offset allowances were issued	
pursuant to paragraph XX-10.7(a)(1).	
(5)Monitoring and verification requirements. Total carbon stock within the	
offset project boundary shall be calculated not less than every five years. Monitoring and	
verification is subject to the following requirements	Deleted: :¶
(i)Monitoring and verification reports shall include data from direct	
measurement of carbon content for all plots used to determine baseline and reporting	
period carbon content.	
(ii)The consistency application shall include a monitoring and	
verification plan certified by the REGULATORY AGENCY or an independent verifier	Deleted: certifier
accredited pursuant to section XX-10.6. The monitoring and verification plan shall include	Deleted: of this subpart
the following:	
-	

Page 130 of 163

I
ow access
redited requested
NĊY. ¶
on
ns from e end-
id-use
n

Page 131 of 163

	REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	•	Deleted: ¶
1	(iii) The conservation easement shall require that the land be	
2	managed in accordance with environmentally sustainable forestry practices.	
3		
4	(d) Reduction or avoidance of $CO_2$ emissions from natural gas, oil, or propane	
5	end-use combustion due to end-use energy efficiency. Offset projects that reduce CO <sub>2</sub>	
6	emissions by reducing on-site combustion of natural gas, oil, or propane for end-use in an	
7	existing or new commercial or residential building by improving the energy efficiency of fuel	
8	usage and/ <u>or</u> the energy-efficient delivery of energy services may qualify for the award of	Deleted: it meets
9	CO <sub>2</sub> emissions offset allowances under this Subpart, provided <u>they meet</u> the requirements	Deleted. it meets
10	of this subdivision. Eligible new buildings are limited to new buildings that are designed to	
11	replace an existing building on the offset project site, or new buildings designed to be zero	
	1	
12	net energy buildings.	
	net energy buildings.	
13	net energy buildings. (1) Eligibility.	
13 14		
13 14 15		
13 14 15 16	(1) Eligibility.	Deleted: actions may include
13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>(1) Eligibility.</li> <li>(i) Eligible <u>offset</u> projects <u>shall reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emissions through one</u></li> </ul>	Deleted: actions may include
13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>(1) Eligibility.</li> <li>(i) Eligible <u>offset</u> projects <u>shall reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emissions through one</u></li> </ul>	Deleted: actions may include
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>(1) Eligibility.</li> <li>(i) Eligible offset projects shall reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emissions through one or more of the following energy conservation measures (ECMs):</li> </ul>	
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>(1) Eligibility.</li> <li>(i) Eligible offset projects shall reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emissions through one or more of the following energy conservation measures (ECMs):</li> <li>(a) improvements in the energy efficiency of combustion</li> </ul>	
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>(1) Eligibility.</li> <li>(i) Eligible offset projects shall reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emissions through one or more of the following energy conservation measures (ECMs):</li> <li>(a) improvements in the energy efficiency of combustion equipment that provide space heating and hot water, including a reduction in fossil fuel</li> </ul>	
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>(1) Eligibility.</li> <li>(i) Eligible offset projects shall reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emissions through one or more of the following energy conservation measures (ECMs):</li> <li>(a) improvements in the energy efficiency of combustion equipment that provide space heating and hot water, including a reduction in fossil fuel</li> </ul>	
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>(1) Eligibility.</li> <li>(i) Eligible offset projects shall reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emissions through one or more of the following energy conservation measures (ECMs):</li> <li>(a) improvements in the energy efficiency of combustion equipment that provide space heating and hot water, including a reduction in fossil fuel consumption through the use of renewable energy;</li> </ul>	Deleted:(i
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>(1) Eligibility.</li> <li>(i) Eligible offset projects shall reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emissions through one or more of the following energy conservation measures (ECMs):</li> <li>(a) improvements in the energy efficiency of combustion equipment that provide space heating and hot water, including a reduction in fossil fuel consumption through the use of renewable energy;</li> <li>(b) improvements in the efficiency of heating distribution</li> </ul>	Deleted:(i
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 23 24	<ul> <li>(1) Eligibility.</li> <li>(i) Eligible offset projects shall reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emissions through one or more of the following energy conservation measures (ECMs):</li> <li>(a) improvements in the energy efficiency of combustion equipment that provide space heating and hot water, including a reduction in fossil fuel consumption through the use of renewable energy;</li> <li>(b) improvements in the efficiency of heating distribution</li> </ul>	Deleted:(i

Page 132 of 163

<b>R</b>	EGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE 8/15/2006	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	v	Deleted: ¶
1	(d) improvement in the efficiency of hot water distribution	Deleted: (iv
systems and r	eduction in demand for hot water;	
	(e) measures that improve the thermal performance of the	Deleted: (vi
building envel	ope and/or reduce building envelope air leakage;	
Ũ		
1	(f) measures that improve the passive solar performance of	Deleted: (vii
buildings and	utilization of active heating systems using renewable energy; and	
	(g) fuel switching to a less carbon-intensive fuel for use in	Deleted: (viii
combustion sy	stems, including the use of liquid or gaseous renewable fuels, provided that	
conversions to	electricity are not eligible.	
1		
	(ii) Performance standards.	Deleted: ¶
	(a) All end-use energy efficiency offset projects. All offset	
projects under	this subdivision shall meet the applicable performance criteria set forth in	
this clause.		
	(1) Installation best practice. Any combustion	
	d related air handling equipment (HVAC systems) installed as part of an	
	shall be sized and installed in accordance with the applicable requirements	
and specificat	ions outlined in this subclause.	
	(i) Commercial HVAC systems shall meet the	
applicable sizi	ng and installation requirements of ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1-	

Page 133 of 163

<b>REGIONAL GREENHO</b>	USE GAS INITIATIVE	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
MODEL RU		Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Deleted: ¶
2004: Energy Standard for Buildings Except Lo	v-Rise Residential Buildings and	
ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 62.1-2004: Ventilation	for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality.	
(ii)	Residential HVAC systems shall meet the	
applicable sizing specifications of Air Condition	er Contractors of America (ACCA) Manual J:	
Residential Load Calculation (Eight Edition), an	d the applicable installation specifications of	
"Specification of Energy-Efficient Installation an	d Maintenance Practices for Residential	
HVAC Systems," Consortium for Energy Efficient	<u>ncy, 2000.</u>	
		Deleted Project
(2), <u>Whole</u>	-building energy performance. Eligible new	Deleted: Project
buildings or whole-building retrofits that are part	of an offset project shall meet the	
requirements of this subclause.		
(i)	Commercial buildings shall exceed the	
energy performance requirements of ANSI/ASH	RAE/IESNA Standard 90.1-2004: Energy	
Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Reside	ntial Buildings by 30%, with the exception of	
multi-family residential buildings classified as co	mmercial by ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA	
Standard 90.1-2004, which shall exceed these	energy performance requirements by 20%.	
(ii)	Residential buildings shall exceed the	
energy performance requirements of the 2004 I	nternational Energy Conservation Code by	
<u>30%.</u>		
(b) Offset project	<u>s initiated before January 1, 2009. Energy</u>	
(b) Offset project		

Page 134 of 163

# REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE

MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u>06

(1) Combustion equipment installed in offset projects

*initiated before January 1, 2009.* Combustion equipment installed as part of an offset project initiated before January 1, 2009 shall meet the energy efficiency performance standards contained in this clause.

(i) Commercial boilers. Commercial boilers

shall meet or exceed the energy efficiency criteria in Table 1 below.

Technology         Size (Btu/hr)         Rating Method         Minimum           Efficiency         Efficiency         Efficiency         Efficiency				
Gas-fired <sup>a</sup>	<u>125,000-300,000</u>	<u>AFUE</u>	<u>≥88.0%</u>	
	300,000-12,500,000	Thermal Efficiency <sup>b</sup>	<u>≥90.0%</u>	
Oil-fired	<u>&gt;300,000</u>	Thermal Efficiency	<u>≥88.0%</u>	
<ul> <li><sup>a</sup> Gas-fired boilers shall be installed with controls that allow the boiler to operate in condensing mode and installed with vents designed for positive vent static pressure and vent gas temperature that leads to condensate production in the vent.</li> <li><sup>b</sup> Thermal Efficiency is defined as useful energy output (Btu) divided by energy input (Btu), and presented as a percentage. This shall be measured under steady state conditions, at full rated useful thermal output, 140°F supply from, and 120°F return water temperature to, the boiler.</li> </ul>				

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

Page 135 of 163

### **REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE**

MODEL RULE 8/15/2006

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

meet or exceed the energy efficiency criteria in Table 2 below.

Table 2 Minimum Residential Combustion Equipment Energy Efficiency			
Technology	Rating Method	Minimum Efficiency	
Gas-fired furnace	AFUE	<u>≥94%</u>	
Oil-fired furnace	AFUE	<u>≥92%</u>	
Gas/oil-fired boiler	AFUE	<u>≥90%</u>	
Gas/oil-fired water heater	Energy Factor <sup>a</sup>	<u>≥0.62</u>	
<sup>a</sup> Energy Factor is an efficiency ratio of the energy supplied in heated water			
divided by the energy input to the water heater, based on U.S. Department of Energy test procedure (see 10 CFR 430, Sub-Part B, Appendix E).			

(2) Other energy conservation measures. All other energy conservation measures implemented as part of an offset project shall meet the prescriptive requirements, as applicable, in Energy Benchmark for High Performance Buildings, Version 1.1, New Buildings Institute, 2005 (herein referred to as EBHPB), or state building energy codes, whichever result in better energy performance. Energy conservation measures without specified performance criteria in the referenced EBHPB shall meet the requirements of Federal Energy Management Program (FEMP) Product Energy Efficiency Recommendations, issued pursuant to Executive Orders 13123 and 13221, or Energy Star criteria issued jointly by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Page 136 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE 8/15/2006	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Deleted: ¶
1	and U.S. Department of Energy, whichever result in better energy performance.	
2		
3	(c) Maximum market penetration rate for offset projects	<b>Deleted:</b> supporting materials as appropriate. The
4	initiated on or after January 1, 2009. For offset projects initiated on or after January 1,	Deleted: :¶
5	2009, the project sponsor shall demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the REGULATORY	Deleted: (iii) The parties
6	AGENCY, that the energy conservation measures implemented as part of the offset project	implementing the project, including lead contractor(s), subcontractors, and consulting firms;¶
7	have a market penetration rate of less than 5%.	¶ (iii) Specifications of equipment and
8		materials to be installed as part of the project; and¶
9	(2) Offset project description. The offset project sponsor shall provide a	¶ (iv) _ Building plans and project
10	detailed narrative of the offset project actions to be taken, including documentation that the	technical schematics, as applicable.¶ ¶
11	offset project meets the eligibility requirements of paragraph (1) of this subdivision. The	(3) Performance standards. For projects initiated on or after January
12	offset project narrative shall include the following information.	1, 2009, the project sponsor shall demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the REGULATORY AGENCY, that
13		energy conservation measures implemented as part of eligible
14	(i) Location and specifications of the building(s) where the offset	projects at paragraph (1) of this subdivision have a market penetration
15	project actions will occur;	rate of less than 5%. Projects initiated on or after January 1, 2009
16	p. cje e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	shall also meet the requirements at clause (3)(i)(c) and subparagraph
17	(ii) Owner and operator of the building(s);	(3)(iii) of this subdivision, as applicable. For projects initiated prior
18		to 2009, energy conservation measures implemented as part of eligible projects at paragraph (1) of
-	(iii) The parties includes the offect preject including load	this subdivision shall meet the following performance or prescriptive
19	(iii) The parties implementing the offset project, including lead	criteria, as applicable: ¶
20	contractor(s), subcontractors, and consulting firms;	(i) Combustion equipment.
21		following energy efficiency performance and other requirements,
22	(iv) Specifications of equipment and materials to be installed as part	as applicable:¶ ¶
23	of the offset project; and	(a) Commercial boilers. Commercial boilers shall meet or
24		exceed the following energy efficiency criteria in Table 1:¶ ¶
25	(v) Building plans and offset project technical schematics, as	اا . Table 1¶ . Minimum Commercial Boiler Energy
26	applicable.	Efficiency¶ ¶
27		Technology         Size (Btu/hr)         Rating           Method         Minimum Efficiency ¶         [5]

(3) Emissions baseline determination. The emissions baseline shall be determined in accordance with the requirements of this paragraph, based on energy usage (MMBtu) by fuel type for each energy conservation measure, derived using historic fuel use data from the most recent calendar year for which data is available, and multiplied by an emissions factor and oxidation factor for each respective fuel in Table 3 below.

Table 3 Emissions and Oxidation Factors			
Fuel	Emissions Factor (Ibs. CO <sub>2</sub> /MMBtu)	Oxidation Factor	
Natural Gas	<u>116.98</u>	<u>0.995</u>	
Propane	<u>139.04</u>	<u>0.995</u>	
Distillate Fuel Oil	<u>161.27</u>	<u>0.99</u>	
Kerosene	<u>159.41</u>	<u>0.99</u>	

The baseline energy usage of the application to be targeted by the energy conservation

measure shall be isolated in a manner consistent with the guidance at paragraph (5) of this

1

subdivision.

(ii) Annual baseline energy usage shall be determined as follows:

Isolation of applicable energy conservation measure baseline.

Energy Usage (MMBtu) = BEU<sub>AECM</sub> x A

(i)

Page 138 of 163

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

1

- 10 11 12 13 14
- 14

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
.	۲	Deleted: ¶
1	where:	
2	BEU <sub>AECM</sub> = Annual pre-installation baseline energy use by fuel type (MMBtu)	
3	attributable to the application(s) to be targeted by the energy conservation measure(s). If	
4	applicable building codes or equipment standards require that equipment or materials	
5	installed as part of the <u>offset project meet certain minimum energy performance</u>	
6	requirements, baseline energy usage for the application shall assume that equipment or	
7	materials are installed that meet such minimum requirements. For offset projects that	
8	replace existing combustion equipment, the assumed minimum energy performance	
9	required by applicable building codes or equipment standards shall be that which applies to	
10	new equipment that uses the same fuel type as the equipment being replaced. Baseline	
11	energy usage shall be determined in accordance with the applicable requirements at	
12	paragraph (5) of this subdivision.	Deleted: 6
13	A = Adjustments to account for differing conditions during the two time	
14	periods (pre-installation and post-installation), such as weather, building occupancy, and	
15	changes in building use or function. Adjustments shall be determined in accordance with	
16	the applicable requirements at paragraph (5) of this subdivision.	Deleted: 6
17		
18	(iii) Annual baseline emissions shall be determined as follows:	
19		
20 21	Emissions (lbs. CO <sub>2</sub> ) = $\sum_{i=1}^{n}$ BEU <sub>i</sub> x EF <sub>i</sub> x OF <sub>i</sub>	Deleted:
2	where:	(
23	BEU <sub>i</sub> = Annual baseline energy usage for fuel type i (MMBtu) demonstrated	
24	pursuant to the requirements at <u>subparagraphs (5)(i) through (iv)</u> of this subdivision.	Deleted: subparagraph (4)i
25	$EF_i$ = Emissions factor (lbs. $CO_2$ /MMBtu) for fuel type i listed at paragraph (3).	Deleted: 4
26	Table 3 of this subdivision.	
27	$OF_i$ = Oxidation factor for fuel type i listed at paragraph (3), Table 3 of this	Deleted: 4
28	subdivision.	

Page 139 of 163

	REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
1	•	Deleted: ¶
2	(4) Calculating emissions reductions. Emissions reductions shall be	Deleted: 5)
3	determined based upon annual energy savings by fuel type (MMBtu) for each energy	
4	conservation measure, multiplied by the <u>emissions</u> factor and oxidation factor for the	Deleted: emission
		Deleted: 4
5	respective fuel type at paragraph (3), Table 3 of this subdivision.	
6		
7	(i) Annual energy savings shall be determined as follows:	
8		
9	Energy Savings (MMBtu) = (BEU <sub>AECM</sub> x A) – (PIEU <sub>ECM</sub> x A)	
10	where:	
11	BEU <sub>AECM</sub> = Annual pre-installation baseline energy use by fuel type (MMBtu)	
12	calculated pursuant to subparagraphs (5)(i) through (iv) of this subdivision.	Deleted: subparagraph (4)ii
13	PIEU <sub>ECM</sub> = Annual post-installation energy use by fuel type (MMBtu)	
14	attributable to the energy conservation measure. Post-installation energy usage shall be	
15	determined in accordance with the applicable requirements at subparagraphs (5)(i) through	Deleted: paragraph (6
16	(iv) of this subdivision.	
17	A = Adjustments to account for any differing conditions during the two time	
18	periods (pre-installation and post-installation), such as weather, building occupancy, and	
19	changes in building use or function. Adjustments shall be determined in accordance with	
20	the applicable requirements at paragraph (5) of this subdivision.	Deleted: 6
21		
22	(ii) Annual emissions reductions shall be determined as follows:	
23		
24	n	
25	Emissions Reduction (lbs. $CO_2$ ) = $\sum_{i=1}^{2} ES_i \times EF_i \times OF_i$	
26 27	where:	

Page 140 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE 8/15/2006	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
1	ES <sub>i</sub> = Energy savings for fuel type i (MMBtu) demonstrated pursuant to the	Deleted: ¶
		Deleted: 6
2	requirements at paragraph (5) of this subdivision.	Deleted: 4
3	$EF_i$ = Emissions factor (lbs. CO <sub>2</sub> /MMBtu) for fuel type i listed at paragraph (3),	
4	Table 3 of this subdivision.	Deleted: 4
5	$OF_i$ = Oxidation factor for fuel type i listed at paragraph (3), Table 3 of this	
6	subdivision.	
7		
8	(5) Monitoring and verification requirements. As part of the consistency	Deleted: ¶
9	application, the project sponsor shall provide a monitoring and verification	Deleted: certifier
10	plan certified by an independent verifier accredited pursuant to section XX-10.6. Annual	Deleted: Monitoring
11	monitoring and verification reports shall be certified by an independent verifier accredited	Deleted: certifier
12	pursuant to section XX-10.6. Independent verifiers must conduct a site audit when	
13	reviewing the first monitoring and verification report submitted by the project sponsor,	
14	except for offset projects that save less than 1,500 MMBtu per year. For offset projects that	
15	save less than 1,500 MMBtu per year, the project sponsor must provide the independent	
16	verifier with equipment specifications and copies of equipment invoices and other relevant	Deleted: certifier
17	offset project-related invoices. All offset project documentation, including the consistency	
18	application and monitoring and verification reports, shall be signed by a Professional	
19	Engineer, identified by license number. Monitoring and verification shall also meet the	
20	following requirements	Deleted: :¶
21		
22	(i)General energy measurement and verification requirements.	
23	Monitoring and verification of energy usage shall be demonstrated through a documented	
24	process consistent with the following protocols and procedures, as applicable	Deleted: :¶
25		
26	(a)For existing commercial buildings, determination of	
27	baseline energy usage shall be consistent with the International Performance Measurement	

Page 141 of 163

& Verification Protocol, Volume I: Concepts and Options for Determining Energy and Water Savings (IPMVP), "Option B. \_Retrofit Isolation" and "Option D. Calibrated Simulation." If a <u>building</u> project involves only energy conservation measures implemented as part of a CO<sub>2</sub> emissions offset project, a process consistent with IPMVP "Option C. \_Whole Facility" may be used, as applicable. Application of the IPMVP general guidance shall be consistent with the applicable detailed specifications in ASHRAE Guideline 14-2002, Measurement of Energy and Demand Savings.

(b) \_\_\_For new commercial buildings, determination of baseline
 energy usage shall be consistent with the International Performance Measurement &
 Verification Protocol, Volume III: Concepts and Options for Determining Energy Savings in
 New Construction (IPMVP), "Option D. Calibrated Simulation." Application of the IPMVP
 general guidance shall be consistent with the applicable detailed specifications in ASHRAE
 Guideline 14-2002, Measurement of Energy and Demand Savings.

(c) \_\_\_For existing and new residential buildings, determination
 of baseline energy usage shall be consistent with the requirements of the RESNET
 National Home Energy Rating Technical Guidelines, 2006 (Chapter 3 and Appendix A of
 2006 Mortgage Industry National Home Energy Rating System Standards).

(ii) \_\_\_\_\_Isolation of applicable energy conservation measure. In
calculating both baseline energy usage and energy savings, the applicant shall isolate the
impact of each eligible energy conservation measure (ECM), either through direct metering
or energy simulation modeling. For <u>offset</u> projects with multiple ECMs, and where
individual ECMs can affect the performance of others, the sum of energy savings due to
individual ECMs shall be adjusted to account for the interaction of ECMs. For commercial
buildings, this process shall be consistent with the requirements of ASHRAE Guideline 14-

Page 142 of 163

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

## . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

2002, Measurement of Energy and Demand Savings, and ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1-2004: Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings. For residential buildings, this process shall be consistent with the requirements of RESNET National Home Energy Rating Technical Guidelines, 2006 (Chapter 3 and Appendix A of 2006 Mortgage Industry National Home Energy Rating System Standards).

(a) \_\_\_Reductions in energy usage due to the energy
 conservation measure shall be based upon actual energy usage data. Energy simulation
 modeling shall only be used to determine the relative percentage contribution to total fuel
 usage (for each respective fuel type) of the application targeted by the energy conservation
 measure.

(iii) *Calculation of energy savings*. Annual energy savings are to be determined based on the following:

Energy Savings (MMBtu) =  $(BEU_{AECM} \times A) - (PIEU_{ECM} \times A)$ where:

18 BEU<sub>AFCM</sub> = Annual pre-installation baseline energy use by fuel type (MMBtu) attributable to the application(s) to be targeted by the energy conservation measure(s), 19 20 based upon annual fuel usage data for the most recent calendar year for which data is 21 available. For new buildings, baseline energy use for a reference building equivalent in 22 basic configuration, orientation, and location to the building in which the eligible energy 23 conservation measure(s) is implemented shall be determined according to ASHRAE Guideline 14-2002, Measurement of Energy and Demand Savings and 24 25 ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1-2004, Section 11 and Appendix G. Where energy 26 simulation modeling is used to evaluate an existing building, modeling shall be conducted 27 in accordance with ASHRAE Guideline 14-2002, Measurement of Energy and Demand

Page 143 of 163

Savings, and ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1-2004, Section 11 and Appendix G. For

1

2 existing and new residential buildings, energy simulation modeling shall be conducted in 3 accordance with the requirements of RESNET National Home Energy Rating Technical 4 Guidelines, 2006 (Chapter 3 and Appendix A of 2006 Mortgage Industry National Home 5 Energy Rating System Standards). 6 PIEU<sub>ECM</sub> = Annual post-installation energy use by fuel type (MMBtu) 7 attributable to the energy conservation measure, to be verified based on annual energy 8 usage after installation of the energy conservation measure(s), consistent with the 9 requirements of ASHRAE Guideline 14-2002, Measurement of Energy and Demand 10 Savings. Where energy simulation modeling is used to evaluate a new or existing building, 11 modeling shall be conducted in accordance with ASHRAE Guideline 14-2002, 12 Measurement of Energy and Demand Savings, and ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1-13 2004, Section 11 and Appendix G. For existing and new residential buildings, energy 14 simulation modeling shall be consistent with the requirements of RESNET National Home Energy Rating Technical Guidelines, 2006 (Chapter 3 and Appendix A of 2006 Mortgage 15 16 Industry National Home Energy Rating System Standards). 17 A = Adjustments to account for any differing conditions during the two time 18 periods (pre-installation and post-installation), such as weather (weather normalized energy usage based on heating and cooling degree days), building occupancy, and changes in 19 20 building use or function. For commercial buildings, adjustments shall be consistent with the 21 specifications of ASHRAE Guideline 14-2002, Measurement of Energy and Demand 22 Savings, and ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1-2004, Section 11 and Appendix G. For 23 residential buildings, adjustments shall be consistent with the specifications of RESNET National Home Energy Rating Technical Guidelines, 2006 (Chapter 3 and Appendix A of 24 25 2006 Mortgage Industry National Home Energy Rating System Standards). 26

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: use

Page 144 of 163

# REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE

MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u>06

(iv) \_\_Provision for sampling of multiple like <u>offset</u> projects in residential buildings. Offset projects that implement similar measures in multiple residential buildings may employ representative sampling of buildings to determine aggregate baseline energy usage and energy savings. Sampling protocols shall employ sound statistical methods, Any sampling plan shall be certified by an independent verifier, accredited pursuant to section XX-10.6.

(e) \_\_\_\_\_Avoided methane emissions from agricultural manure management operations. <u>Offset projects</u> that capture and destroy methane from animal manure using anaerobic digesters may qualify for the award of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions offset allowances under this Subpart, provided they meet the requirements of this subdivision.

 Deleted: or actions

 ate baseline

 istical

 dited

 Deleted: in accordance with the guidance at [TBD]

 Deleted: certifier

Deleted: Projects

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: or actions Deleted: s

Deleted: ¶

3	(1)Eligibility	Deleted:
4		
5	(i) Eligible offset projects shall consist of the destruction of that	Deleted: Agricultural methane capture and thermal destruction
6	portion of methane generated by an anaerobic digester that would have been generated in	Deleted: be accomplished by means
7	the absence of the offset project through the uncontrolled anaerobic storage of manure or	Deleted: anaerobic digestion. Only
'		Deleted: the
8	organic food wastes,	Deleted: which
9		Deleted: ,
0   1	(ii) <u>Eligible offset projects shall employ only</u> manure-based anaerobic digester systems using livestock manure as the majority of digester feedstock,	Deleted: eligible pursuant to subparagraph (1)(iv) of this subdivision, is eligible for award of CO <sub>2</sub> emissions offset allowances
- I		Deleted: Only
2	defined as more than 50% of the mass input into the digester on an annual basis, Organic	Deleted: 50% or
3 4	food <u>wastes used by an anaerobic digester shall only be that which</u> would have been stored <u>in anaerobic conditions in the absence of the offset project.</u>	Deleted: , are eligible. ¶ ¶ (iii) . The project sponsor shall demonstrate that such organic
5	\	Deleted: waste
I		Deleted: under
		Deleted: ¶

Page 145 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE 8/15/2006	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	المرير	Deleted: ¶
1	(iii) The provisions of paragraphs XX-10.3(d)(2) and (3) shall not	Deleted: Project description.
2	apply to agricultural manure methane offset projects provided either of the following	
3	requirements are met.	
4		
5	(a) The offset project is located in a state that has a market	Deleted: project sponsor shall provide a detailed narrative of the
6	penetration for anaerobic digester projects of 5% or less. The market penetration	project actions to be taken, including supporting materials as appropriate
7	determination shall utilize the most recent market data available at the time of submission	
8	of the consistency application pursuant to section XX-10.4 and shall be determined as	
9	follows:	
10		
11	<u>MP (%) = MG<sub>AD</sub> / MG<sub>STATE</sub></u>	
12	where:	
13	MG <sub>AD</sub> = Average annual manure generation for the number of	
14	dairy cows and swine serving all anaerobic digester projects in the applicable state at the	
15	time of submission of a consistency application pursuant to section XX-10.4.	
16	MG <sub>STATE</sub> , = average annual manure production of all dairy cows	
17	and swine in the state at the time of submission of a consistency application pursuant to	
18	section XX-10.4.	
19		
20	(b) The offset project is located at a farm with 4,000 or less	
21	head of dairy cows, or a farm with equivalent animal units, assuming an average live weight	
22	for dairy cows (lbs./cow) of 1,400 lbs., or, if the project is a regional-type digester, total	
23	annual manure input to the digester is designed to be less than the average annual manure	
24	produced by a farm with 4,000 or less head of dairy cows, or a farm with equivalent animal	
25	units, assuming an average live weight for dairy cows (lbs./cow) of 1,400 lbs.	
26		

Page 146 of 163

	REG	NAL GREENHOUSE	GAS INITIATIVE	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
		MODEL RULE		Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
1	(2)	Offset project description. The offset		Deleted: ¶
1	(2)			
2		ne offset project actions to be taker	•	
3		ne eligibility requirements of paragr		Deleted: :¶
4	offset project narra	e shall include the following <u>, informa</u>	<u>ition.</u>	
5 6 7		) Owner and operator of the <u>of</u>	<u>set project;</u>	
, 8 9	project will occur;	i) Location and specifications o	f the facility where the <u>offset</u>	Deleted: ¶
10				
11	1	ii) Owner and operator of the fa	cility where the <u>offset</u> project will	Deleted: ¶
12	occur;			
13				
14		v) Specifications of the equipme	nt to be installed and a technical	
15	1	chematic of the <u>offset</u> project; and		Deleted: ¶
16				
17		<ul> <li>v) Location and specifications o</li> </ul>	f the facilities from which anaerobic	
18	digester influent w	e received, if different from the faci	lity where the <u>offset</u> project will	Deleted: ¶
19	occur.			
20				
21	(3)	<u>Emissions</u> baseline determination. T	he <u>emissions</u> baseline shall	Deleted: Emission
22	represent the pote	al emissions of the CH4 that would h	ave been produced in a baseline	<b>Deleted:</b> emission
23	scenario under un	trolled anaerobic storage condition	s and released directly to the	
24		sence of the offset project.		
25	·			
26		) Baseline CH <sub>4</sub> emissions shall	be calculated as follows:	
27		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		

Page 147 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE 8/15/2006	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	•	Deleted: ¶
1	$CO_2e \text{ (tons)} = (V_m \times M)/2000 \times GWP$	Deleted: short
2	where:	
3	CO <sub>2</sub> e = Potential CO <sub>2</sub> e emissions due to calculated CH <sub>4</sub> production under	
4	site-specific anaerobic storage and weather conditions	
5	$V_m$ = Volume of CH <sub>4</sub> produced each month from degradation of volatile solids	
6	in a baseline uncontrolled anaerobic storage scenario under site-specific storage and	
7	weather conditions for the facility at which the manure is generated (ft <sup>3</sup> )	
8	M = Mass of CH <sub>4</sub> per cubic foot (0.04246 lb/ft <sup>3</sup> default value at <u>one</u>	Deleted:
9	atmosphere and 20°C)	<pre> Deleted: ) Deleted: X temperature</pre>
10	GWP = Global warming potential of CH4 (23)	Deleted: pressure
11		
12	(ii) The estimated amount of volatile solids degraded each month	
13	under the uncontrolled anaerobic storage baseline scenario (kg) shall be calculated as	
14	follows:	
15	VS <sub>deg</sub> = VS <sub>avail</sub> * f	Deleted: ¶
16	where:	~
17	VS = volatile solids as determined from the equation:	
18	$VS = M_m \times TS_\% \times VS_\%$	
19	where:	
20	$M_m$ = mass of manure produced per month (kg)	
21	$TS_{\%}$ = concentration (percent) of total solids in manure as determined	
22	through EPA 160.3 testing method	
23	$VS_{\%}$ = concentration (percent) of volatile solids in total solids as	
24	determined through EPA 160.4 testing method (USEPA Method Number 160.4, Methods	
25	for the Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes (MCAWW) (EPA/600/4-79/020))	
26	VS <sub>avail</sub> = volatile solids available for degradation in manure storage each	Deleted:
-	······································	
27	month as determined from the equation:	

Page 148 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE 8/15/2006	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
		Deleted: ¶
1	$VS_{avail} = VS_p + \frac{1}{2}VS_{in} - VS_{out}$	
2	where:	
3	VS <sub>p</sub> = volatile solids present in manure storage at beginning of month	
4	(left over from previous month) (kg)	
5	VS <sub>in</sub> = volatile solids added to manure storage during the course of the	
6	month (kg). The factor of $\frac{1}{2}$ is multiplied by this number to represent the average mass of	
7	volatile solids available for degradation for the entire duration of the month.	
8	VS <sub>out</sub> = volatile solids removed from the manure storage for land	
9	application or export (assumed value based on standard farm practice)	
10	f = van't Hoff-Arrhenius factor for the specific month as determined using the	
11	equation below. Using a base temperature of 30° C, the equation is as follows:	
12	$f = \exp[E_{1}(T_{2} - T_{1})]/[(GC \times T_{1} \times T_{2})]$	Deleted: *
13	where:	Deleted: *
14	f = conversion efficiency of VS to CH <sub>4</sub> per month	
15	E = activation energy constant (15,175 cal/mol)	
16	$T_2$ = average monthly ambient temperature for farm (converted from $\frac{1}{2}$	Deleted: ¶
17	Celsius to <sup>o</sup> Kelvin) as determined from the nearest National Weather Service certified	
18	weather station (if reported temperature $^{\circ}$ C > 5 $^{\circ}$ C; if reported temperature $^{\circ}$ C < 5 $^{\circ}$ C, then	
19	F = 0.104)	
20	$T_1 = 303.16 (30^{\circ} \text{ C converted to }^{\circ}\text{K})$	
21	GC = ideal gas constant (1.987 cal/K mol)	
22		
23	(iii) The volume of CH₄ produced (ft <sup>3</sup> ) from degradation of volatile	
24	solids shall be calculated as follows:	
25		
26	$V_{m} = (VS_{dea} \times B_{o}) \times 35.3147$	
27	where:	
£1		

Page 149 of 163

# **REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE**

MODEL RULE 8/15/2006

 $V_m$  = volume of CH<sub>4</sub> (ft<sup>3</sup>)

VS<sub>deg</sub> = volatile solids degraded (kg)

 $B_0$  = manure type-specific maximum methane generation constant (m<sup>3</sup> CH<sub>4</sub>/kg VS degraded). For dairy cow manure,  $B_0 = 0.24 \text{ m}^3 \text{ CH}_4/\text{kg} \text{ VS}$  degraded. The methane generation constant for other types of manure shall be those cited at U.S. EPA, Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990-2001, Annex M, Table M-2 (U.S. EPA, 2002), unless the project sponsor proposes an alternate methane generation constant. If the project sponsor proposes to use a methane generation constant other than the one found in the above-cited reference, the project sponsor must provide justification and documentation to the REGULATORY AGENCY.

12 (4) Calculating emissions reductions. Emissions reductions shall be determined based on the the potential emissions (in tons of CO<sub>2</sub>e) of the CH<sub>4</sub> that would 13 14 have been produced in the absence of the offset project under a baseline scenario that 15 represents uncontrolled anaerobic storage conditions, as calculated pursuant to 16 subparagraph (3)(i)-(iii) of this subdivision, and released directly to the atmosphere. 17 Emissions reductions may not exceed the potential emissions of the digester, as 18 represented by the annual volume of CH₄ produced by the anaerobic digester, as monitored pursuant to paragraph (5) of this subdivision. If the project is a regional-type 19 20 digester, CO<sub>2</sub> emissions due to transportation of manure and organic food wastes from the site where the manure and organic food wastes were generated to the anaerobic digester 21 22 shall be subtracted from the emissions reduction calculated pursuant to subparagraphs 23 (3)(i) through (iii) of this subdivision. Transport CO<sub>2</sub> emissions shall be determined through 24 one of the following methods:

(i)

Documentation of transport fuel use for all shipments of

Deleted:	PUBLIC	REVIEW
----------	--------	--------

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: Emission Deleted: short

Deleted: ¶

(5) Monitoring and verification requirements. Projects shall employ a system that provides metering of biogas volumetric flow rate and determination of CH4 concentration. Monitoring and verification reports shall include monthly biogas volumetric flow rate and CH4 concentration determination. Monitoring and verification shall also meet the following requirements: ¶ ¶

(i)

Deleted: from each distinct

Deleted: source supplying

Page 150 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	1	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE 8/15/2006		Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	······································	1	Deleted: ¶
1	manure and organic food wastes from off-site to the anaerobic digester during each		<b>Deleted:</b> to the anaerobic digester shall be sampled monthly to
2	reporting year and a log of transport miles for each shipment. CO <sub>2</sub> emissions shall be		determine the amount of volatile solids present. Any
3	determined through the application of an emissions factor for the fuel type used. If this		
4 5	option is chosen, the following emission factors shall be applied as appropriate.		Deleted: reduction will be calculated according to mass of manure (kg) being digested and percentage of volatile solids present before
6	(a) Diesel fuel: 22.912 lbs. CO <sub>2</sub> /gallon.		digestion, consistent with the requirements at paragraph (3) and subparagraph (5)(iii) of this
7 8 9	(b) Gasoline: 19.878 lbs. CO <sub>2</sub> /gallon.		subdivision, and apportioned accordingly. The project sponsor shall provide supporting material and receipts tracking the monthly receipt of manure (kg) used to supply the anaerobic digester from each manure
10	(c) Other fuel: submitted emission factor approved by the	\ \	supplier. Deleted: ¶
11	REGULATORY AGENCY.		digestion of organic food wastes
12		1 1 1	eligible pursuant to subparagraph (1)(iv) of this subdivision, organic food
13	(ii) Documentation of total tons of manure transported from off-	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	wastes shall be sampled monthly to determine the amount of volatile
14	site for input into the anaerobic digester during each reporting year, as monitored pursuant		solids (VS) present before digestion, consistent with the requirements at
15	to subparagraph (5)(i) of this subdivision, and a log of transport miles and fuel type used for	1	paragraph (3) of this subdivision, and apportioned accordingly. If the project is
16	each shipment. CO <sub>2</sub> emissions shall be determined through the application of a ton-mile	ľ	Deleted: community type digester,
17	transport emission factor for the fuel type used. If this option is chosen, the following		
18	emission factors shall be applied as appropriate for each ton of manure delivered, and		
19	multiplied by the number of miles transported.		
20	induplied by the number of filles transported.		
20	(a) Diesel fuel: 0.131 lbs. CO <sub>2</sub> per ton-mile.		
22	(a) Diesel fuel: 0.131 lbs. CO <sub>2</sub> per ton-mile.		
23	(b) Gasoline: 0.133 lbs. CO <sub>2</sub> per ton-mile.		
23 24	$10$ Gasonine. 0. 135 lbs. $CO_2$ per ton-trine.		
25	(c) Other fuel: submitted emission factor approved by the		
26	REGULATORY AGENCY.		
27			

Page 151 of 163

# REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u>06

(5) Monitoring and verification requirements. Offset projects shall employ a system that provides metering of biogas volumetric flow rate and determination of CH<sub>4</sub> concentration. Annual monitoring and verification reports shall include monthly biogas volumetric flow rate and CH<sub>4</sub> concentration determination. Monitoring and verification shall also meet the following requirements:

(i) If the offset project is a regional-type digester, manure and organic food waste from each distinct source supplying to the anaerobic digester shall be sampled monthly to determine the amount of volatile solids present. Any emissions reduction will be calculated according to mass of manure and organic food waste (kg) being digested and percentage of volatile solids present before digestion, consistent with the requirements at paragraph (3) and subparagraph (5)(iii) of this subdivision, and apportioned accordingly among sources. The project sponsor shall provide supporting material and receipts tracking the monthly receipt of manure and organic food waste (kg) used to supply the anaerobic digester from each supplier.

(ii) If the offset project includes the digestion of organic food wastes
 eligible pursuant to subparagraph (1)(ii) of this subdivision, organic food wastes shall be
 sampled monthly to determine the amount of volatile solids (VS) present before digestion,
 consistent with the requirements at paragraph (3) of this subdivision, and apportioned
 accordingly. If the offset project is a regional-type digester, the offset project sponsor shall
 provide supporting material and receipts tracking the monthly receipt of organic food waste
 (kg) used to supply the anaerobic digester from each organic food waste supplier.

(iii) The project sponsor shall submit a monitoring and verification
 plan as part of the consistency application that includes a quality assurance and quality
 control program associated with equipment used to determine biogas volumetric flow rate

Page 152 of 163

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

	REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE 8/15/2006	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	V	Deleted: ¶
1	and CH <sub>4</sub> composition. The monitoring and verification plan shall be specified in accordance	
2	with the applicable monitoring requirements listed in Table 1. The monitoring and	Deleted: , Input Monitoring Requirements, as applicable
3	verification plan shall also include provisions for ensuring that measuring and monitoring	
4	equipment is maintained, operated, and calibrated based on manufacturer's	
5	recommendations, as well as provisions for the retention of maintenance records for audit	
6	purposes. The monitoring and verification plan shall be certified by an independent verifier	Deleted: certifier
7	accredited pursuant to section XX-10.6.	
8		
9	(iv) The project sponsor shall quarterly verify biogas $CH_4$	
10	composition through gas sampling and third party laboratory analysis using applicable U.S.	Deleted:
11	EPA test methods.	

Page 153 of 163

# REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u>06

Table 1

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶ Deleted: ¶

Input Monitoring Requirements
-------------------------------

I	Input Parameter	Measurement Unit	Frequency of Sampling	Sampling Method(s)	Deleted: ¶
	Influent flow (mass) into the digester	Kilograms (kg) per month (wet weight)	Monthly total into the digester	a) Average herd population and American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers (ASABE) standard (ASAE D384.2, March 2005)	
				b) Digester influent pump flow	
ı				c) Recorded weight	
1	Influent total solids concentration (TS)	Percent (of sample)	Monthly, depending upon recorded variations	U.S. EPA Method Number 160.3	
	<b>*</b>	•	*	*	content of manure
	Influent volatile solids (VS) content	Percent (of TS)	Monthly, depending upon recorded	<u>USEPA Method</u> <u>Number 160.4,</u> <u>Methods for the</u>	Deleted: Monthly, depending upon recorded variations Deleted: USEPA Method Number 160.4, Methods for the Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes (MCAWW) (EPA/600/4-79/020)
			variations	<u>Chemical Analysis of</u> <u>Water and Wastes</u> (MCAWW) (EPA/600/4- <u>79/020)</u>	Deleted: Percent (of TS) Deleted: Average monthly ambient temperature Deleted: Temperature °C
	Average monthly ambient temperature	Temperature °C	<u>Monthly (based</u> on farm averages)	Closest National Weather Service- certified weather station	Deleted: Monthly (based on farm averages) Deleted: Closest National Weather Service-certified weather station

Page 154 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	11	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE 8/15/2006		Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 	Deleted: ¶
1 2 3	XX-10.6 Accreditation of independent verifiers		Deleted: ¶ _(f) [RESERVED] Reduction in emissions from natural gas transmission and distribution
4	(a) Standards for accreditation. Independent verifiers may be accredited by the		equipment. Projects that reduce emissions of methane from natural
5	REGULATORY AGENCY to provide verification services as required of project sponsors		gas transmission and distribution equipment may qualify for the award
6	under this Subpart, provided that independent verifiers meet all of the requirements of this		of CO <sub>2</sub> emissions offset allowances under this Subpart, provided they meet the requirements of this subdivision.¶
7	section.		¶ <#>[RESERVED] <i>Eligibility</i> . ¶
8 9	(1) <u>Verifier minimum</u> requirements. Each accredited		¶ (2) [RESERVED] <i>Project</i> <i>description.</i> ¶ ¶
10	independent verifier shall demonstrate knowledge of the following topics:		(3) [RESERVED] <i>Emissions</i>
11			Image:
12	(i) <u>utilizing engineering principles;</u>		Deleted: ¶ XX-10.6 Accreditation of[7]
13 14	(ii) <u>quantifying greenhouse gas emissions;</u>		Deleted: include sufficient information to
15	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Deleted: that the person meets the Deleted: accreditation standards
16	(iii) <u>developing and evaluating air emissions inventories:</u>		Deleted: accreditation standards Deleted: (i) Persons shall demonstrate required knowled([8])
17 18	(iv) <u>auditing</u> and accounting principles:		Deleted: (a) At least two years experience in estimating and [9] Deleted:
19		<u></u>	<i>believed. (b)</i> Knowledge of engineering
20	(v) <u>knowledge of information management systems;</u>		<b>Deleted:</b> sufficient to carry out the
21			
22	(vi) knowledge of the requirements of this Subpart and	,	Deleted: provisions
23	other applicable requirements of this Part; and	11	Deleted: subpart
23		نے کر م	Deleted: <i>(c)</i> Knowledge of auditing
	(vii) auch other qualifications as may be required by the		and accounting principles and [10]
25	(vii) such other qualifications as may be required by the		Deleted: necessary to Deleted: certification
26	REGULATORY AGENCY to provide competent verification services as required for	:  - ر	Deleted: specific CO <sub>2</sub> emissions
27	individual offset categories specified at section XX-10.5.	1	Deleted: project types.

Page 155 of 163

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE 8/15/2006	Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	·	Deleted: ¶
1	•	<b>Deleted:</b> (2) <i>Training workshop.</i> The REGULATORY AGENCY may
2	(2) <u>Organizational qualifications</u> . Accredited independent	require prospective independent certifiers to successfully complete a
3	verifiers shall demonstrate that they meet the following requirements:	training workshop or workshops developed by the REGULATORY
4		AGENCY or its agent. ¶ ¶ (3) Conflict of interest
5	(i) <u>verifiers shall have no direct or indirect financial</u>	requirements. ¶
6	relationship, beyond a contract for provision of verification services, with any offset project	(i) Prospective independent certifiers. Prior to accreditation, a
7	developer or project sponsor;	person shall disclose all relevant information to the REGULATORY
8		AGENCY or its agent to allow for a comprehensive conflict of interest
9	(ii) verifiers shall employ staff with professional licenses,	assessment. The applicant shall disclose information concerning its ownership, past and current clients,
10	knowledge, and experience appropriate to the specific category(ies) of offset projects at	related entities, as well as any other facts or circumstances that have the
11	section XX-10.5 that they seek to verify;	potential to create a conflict of interest situation.
12		¶ <#>Accredited independent certifiers.
13	(iii) verifiers shall hold a minimum of one million U.S.	<ul> <li>(a) Prior to the commencement of</li> </ul>
14	dollars of professional liability insurance. If the insurance is in the name of a related entity,	any work related to certification of a specific project or projects, an independent certifier shall submit
15	the verifier shall disclose the financial relationship between the verifier and the related	additional information to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent
16	entity, and provide documentation supporting the description of the relationship; and	to permit a conflict of interest assessment relative to the specific
17		project or projects.
18	(v) verifiers shall demonstrate that they have implemented an	( <i>b</i> ) Independent certifiers shall have an ongoing obligation to disclose any facts or circumstances
19	adequate management protocol to identify potential conflicts of interest with regard to an	that may give rise to a conflict of interest with respect to an ongoing
20	offset project, offset project developer, or project sponsor, or any other party with a direct or	project or current project sponsor.
21	indirect financial interest in an offset project that is seeking or has been granted approval of	to be given to requirements that
22	a consistency application pursuant to XX-10.4(e), and remedy any such conflicts of interest	independent certifiers be subject to a maximum length of certification services for a particular project;
23	prior to providing verification services.	<u>consequences of COI violation;</u> revoking certification in the event of
24		malfeasance; reviewing the capabilities of already approved
25	(3) <u>Pre-qualification of verifiers</u> . The REGULATORY AGENCY	verifiers; and scope of items to be included in guidance documer

Page 156 of 163

# REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u>06

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

may require prospective verifiers to successfully complete a training course, workshop, or test developed by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent, prior to submitting an application for accreditation.

(b) <u>Application for accreditation</u>. An application for accreditation shall not contain any proprietary information, and shall include the following:

(1) the applicant's name, address, e-mail address, telephone number, and facsimile transmission number;

(2) documentation that the applicant has at least two years of experience in each of the knowledge areas specified at clauses (a)(1)(i)-(v), and as may be required pursuant to clause (a)(1)(vii);

(3) documentation that the applicant has successfully completed the requirements at paragraph (a)(3), as applicable;

(4) a sample of at least one work product that provides supporting evidence that the applicant meets the requirements at paragraphs (a)(1)-(2). The work product shall have been produced, in whole or part, by the applicant and shall consist of a final report or other material provided to a client under contract in previous work. For a work product that was jointly produced by the applicant and another entity, the role of the applicant in the work product shall be clearly explained;

(5) documentation that the applicant holds professional liability insurance as required pursuant to clause (a)(2)(iv).

Page 157 of 163

# **REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE** MODEL RULE 8/15/2006

documentation that the applicant has implemented an (6) adequate management protocol to address and remedy any conflict of interest issues that may arise, as required pursuant to clause (a)(2)(v).

**REGULATORY AGENCY action on applications for accreditation.** The (C) REGULATORY AGENCY shall approve or deny a complete application for accreditation within 45 days after submission. Upon approval of an application for accreditation, the independent verifier shall be accredited for a period of three years from the date of application approval.

(d) <u>Reciprocity</u>. Independent verifiers accredited in other participating states may be deemed to be accredited in [INSERT NAME OF RGGI STATE], at the discretion of the **REGULATORY AGENCY.** 

#### Conduct of accredited verifiers. (e)

(1) Prior to engaging in verification services for an offset project sponsor, the accredited verifier shall disclose all relevant information to the REGULATORY AGENCY to allow for an evaluation of potential conflict of interest with respect to an offset project, offset project developer, or project sponsor. The accredited verifier shall disclose information concerning its ownership, past and current clients, related entities, as well as any other facts or circumstances that have the potential to create a conflict of interest.

(2) Accredited verifiers shall have an ongoing obligation to disclose to the REGULATORY AGENCY any facts or circumstances that may give rise to a conflict of interest with respect to an offset project, offset project developer, or project <u>sponsor.</u>

Page 158 of 163

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

Deleted: shall Deleted: ].

1

	<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE</b>	11	Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW
	MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u> 06		Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Deleted: ¶
1			
2	(3) The REGULATORY AGENCY may reject a verification report and		
3	certification statement from an accredited verifier, submitted as part of a consistency		
4	application required pursuant to XX-10.4(b) or submitted as part of a monitoring and		
5	verification report submitted pursuant to XX-10.7(b), if the REGULATORY AGENCY		
6	determines that the accredited verifier has a conflict of interest related to the offset project,		
7 8	offset project developer, or project sponsor.		
o 9	(4) The REGULATORY AGENCY may revoke the accreditation		
9 10	of a verifier at any time given cause, for the following:		
11	or a verifier at any time given cause, for the following.		
12	(i) failure to fully disclose any issues that may lead to a		
13	conflict of interest situation with respect to an offset project, offset project developer, or		
14	project sponsor;		
15			
16	(ii) the verifier is no longer qualified due to changes in		
17	staffing or other criteria;		
18			
19	(iii) <u>negligence or neglect of responsibilities</u>		
20	pursuant to the requirements of this Subpart; and		
21			
22	(iv) intentional misrepresentation of data or other		
23	intentional fraud.		
24			
25	XX-10.7 Award of CO <sub>2</sub> offset allowances.		
26			
27	(a)Quantities of CO <sub>2</sub> offset allowances <u>that may be</u> awarded.		
	1		

Page 159 of 163

# REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE MODEL RULE 8/15/2006

(1)  $\_CO_2$  emissions offset projects. Following the issuance of a consistency determination under paragraph XX-10.4(e)(2) and the approval of a monitoring and verification report under the provisions of subdivision (e) of this section, the REGULATORY AGENCY will award one CO<sub>2</sub> offset allowance for each ton of demonstrated reduction in  $CO_2$  or CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent emissions or sequestration of CO<sub>2</sub>.

(2)  $CO_2$  emissions credit retirement. If a project sponsor received a, consistency determination pursuant to paragraph XX-10.4(e)(2), one CO<sub>2</sub> offset allowance will be awarded for each ton of reduction of CO<sub>2</sub> or CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent or sequestration of CO<sub>2</sub>, represented by the relevant credits or allowances retired. If a credit or allowance is represented in metric tons, 1.1023 tons will be awarded for every metric ton, provided that total CO<sub>2</sub> offset allowances awarded shall be rounded down to the nearest whole ton.

(b), \_\_\_\_Deadlines for submittal of monitoring and verification reports.

(1) \_\_\_For CO<sub>2</sub> emissions offset projects undertaken prior to January 1, 2009, the project sponsor must submit the monitoring and verification report covering the pre-2009 period by June 30, 2009.

(2) \_\_\_For CO<sub>2</sub> emissions offset projects undertaken on or after January 1, 2009, the monitoring and verification report must be submitted within 6 months following
 the completion of the last calendar year during which the <u>offset</u> project achieved CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent reductions or sequestration of CO<sub>2</sub> for which the project sponsor seeks the award of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions offset allowances.

25 26

1 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17 18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Page 160 of 163

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

#### Deleted: 3

Deleted: d

**Deleted:** quantities of CO<sub>2</sub> offset allowances to a project sponsor as follows:

# Deleted: ¶

Deleted: the

Deleted: timely filed the monitoring and verification report prior to the declaration of either a Stage One Trigger Event or Stage Two Trigger Event during the current control period, ¶

#### . . . (

Deleted: )

Deleted: demonstrate

Deleted: in Deleted: emissions

**Deleted:** from a CO<sub>2</sub> emissions offset project that was undertaken within a Participating State, and

#### Deleted: ¶

Deleted: one  $CO_2$  offset allowance will be awarded for two tons of demonstrated reductions in  $CO_2$ emissions or  $CO_2$  equivalent or sequestration of  $CO_2$  from a  $CO_2$ emissions offset project that was undertaken within any State that is not a Participating State. ¶

(ii) If the project sponsor timely filed the monitoring and verification report on or after the declaration of a Stage One Trigger Event but before the declaration of Stage Two Trigger Event during the current control period, one CO<sub>2</sub> offset allowance will be awarded for each ton of demonstrated reduction in CO<sub>2</sub> emissions or CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent or sequestration of CO<sub>2</sub> from a CO<sub>2</sub> emissions offset project that was undertaken within any State, [... [12]]

# REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE MODEL RULE <u>8/15/2006</u>

(c) Contents of monitoring and verification reports. For an offset project, the monitoring and verification report must include the following information.

(1) <u>The project's sponsor's name, address, e-mail address, telephone</u> number, and facsimile transmission number to the extent they are different from those of the project sponsor's CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative.

(2) <u>The CO<sub>2</sub> emissions reduction or CO<sub>2</sub> sequestration determination as</u> required by the relevant provisions of section XX-10.5, including a demonstration that the project sponsor complied with the required quantification, monitoring, and verification procedures under section XX-10.5, as well as those outlined in the consistency application approved pursuant to paragraph XX-10.4(e)(2).

(3) <u>A signed statement that reads "The undersigned project sponsor</u> hereby confirms and attests that the offset project upon which this monitoring and verification report is based is in full compliance with all of the requirements of Subpart XX-10. The project sponsor holds the legal rights to the offset project, or has been granted the right to act on behalf of a party that holds the legal rights to the offset project. I understand that eligibility for the award of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions offset allowances under Subpart XX-10 is contingent on meeting the requirements of Subpart XX-10. I authorize the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent to audit this offset project for purposes of verifying that the offset project, including the monitoring and verification plan, has been implemented as described in the consistency application that was the subject of a consistency determination by the REGULATORY AGENCY. I understand that this right to audit shall include the right to enter the physical location of the offset project. I submit to the legal jurisdiction of [RGGI PARTICIPATING STATE]."

# REGIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS INITIATIVE MODEL RULE <u>8/15/20</u>06

Deleted: ¶

(4) <u>A certification signed by the offset project sponsor certifying that all</u>
offset projects for which the sponsor has received offset allowances under this Subpart (or
similar provisions in the rules of other participating states), under the sponsor's ownership
or control (or under the ownership or control of any entity which controls, is controlled by, or
has common control with the sponsor) are in compliance with all applicable requirements of
the CO <sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program in all participating states.

(5) <u>A verification report and certification statement drafted and signed by</u> an independent verifier accredited pursuant to section XX-10.6 that documents that the independent verifier has reviewed the monitoring and verification report and evaluated the following in relation to the applicable requirements at section XX-10.5, and any applicable guidance issued by the REGULATORY AGENCY.

(i) The adequacy and validity of information supplied by the project sponsor to determine  $CO_2$  emissions reductions or  $CO_2$  sequestration pursuant to the applicable requirements at section XX-10.5.

(ii) <u>The adequacy and consistency of methods used to quantify,</u> monitor, and verify  $CO_2$  emissions reductions and  $CO_2$  sequestration in accordance with the applicable requirements at section XX-10.5 and as outlined in the consistency application approved pursuant to paragraph XX-10.4(e)(2).

(iii) <u>Such other evaluations and verification reviews as may be</u> required by the REGULATORY AGENCY. The adequacy and validity of information supplied by the project sponsor to demonstrate that the offset project meets the applicable eligibility requirements of section XX-10.5.

Page 162 of 163

<b>REGIONAL GREENHOUSE</b>	GAS	INITIATIVE
MODEL RULE	8/15/2006	

(6) <u>Disclosure of any voluntary or mandatory programs, other than the</u> <u>CO<sub>2</sub> Budget Trading Program, to which greenhouse gas emissions data related to the offset</u> project has been, or will be reported.

(7) For offset projects located in a state or United States juridiction that is not a participating state, a demonstration that the project sponsor has complied with all requirements of the cooperating regulatory agency in the state or United States jurisdiction where the offset project is located.

(d) <u>Place for filing monitoring and verification reports</u>. The monitoring and <u>verification report must be filed with the same REGULATORY AGENCY that issued the</u> consistency determination for the offset project pursuant to paragraph XX-10.4(e)(2).

(e) REGULATORY AGENCY action on monitoring and verification reports. The REGULATORY AGENCY will approve or deny a complete monitoring and verification report within 45 days following receipt of a complete report.

[End of Model Rule]

Page 163 of 163

1

2

3

4 5

6

7

8

9 10

11 12

13 14

15

16 17 18

19

Deleted: PUBLIC REVIEW

Deleted: DRAFT 03/23/

Deleted: ¶

Page 84: [1] Deleted (2)

Author CO<sub>2</sub> Budget units that co-fire biomass.

The CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative shall report the following information to the REGULATORY AGENCY its agent for each calendar quarter: Chemical analysis of biomass fired, including carbon content; Moisture content of biomass for each shipment received for firing at the CO<sub>2</sub> Budget unit; Total biomass fuel input (tons) to the CO<sub>2</sub> Budget unit; Total biomass heat input on an as-fired basis to the CO<sub>2</sub> Budget unit; Heat input rate of biomass to the CO<sub>2</sub> Budget unit (MMBtu/hr); Fuel feed rate of biomass to the CO<sub>2</sub> budget unit (tons/hr); Total operating hours for which biomass was cofired; CO<sub>2</sub> short tons emitted from the CO<sub>2</sub> Budget unit due to firing of biomass;

Description and documentation of fuel sampling

frequency and methodology; and

Description and documentation of monitoring

technology employed.

An owner or operator of a CO<sub>2</sub> Budget unit shall calculate

and

submit to the REGULATORY AGENCY on a quarterly basis the as-fired biomass  $CO_2$  emissions factor for the  $CO_2$  Budget unit, represented as  $CO_2$  lbs./MMBtu of biomass heat input. The as-fired  $CO_2$  emissions factor shall be determined as follows:

 $CO_2 lbs./MMBtu = ((C \times F_{in})/HI) (44/12)$ 

where:

C = Carbon content of biomass (percent by weight)

 $F_{IN} = Biomass$  fuel input (tons)

HI = Total heat input, as-fired (MMBtu), derived as follows:

 $HHV_{AS-FIRED} = HHV_{DRY} (1-MCW_{AS-FIRED})$ 

where:

# HHV = Higher heating value (MMBtu/ton)

MCW = Moisture content wet basis (percent) for each fuel shipment

CO2 emissions due to firing of biomass shall be determined

as follows:

 $CO_2$  (short tons) =  $B_{HI} \times B_{EF}$ 

where:

 $CO_2 = CO_2$  emissions due to firing of biomass for the reporting quarter

 $B_{HI}$  = Biomass heat input on an as-fired basis (MMBtu) for the reporting

quarter

 $B_{EF} = Biomass \ emissions \ factor \ for \ the \ reporting \ quarter \ (lbs. \label{eq:co2} CO_2/MMBtu)$ 

Fuel sampling methods and fuel sampling technology shall be consistent with the New York State Renewable Portfolio Standard Biomass Guidebook, 2005.

(3) The CO<sub>2</sub> authorized account representative shall submit each quarterly report to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent within 30 days following the end of the calendar quarter covered by the report. Quarterly reports shall be submitted in the manner specified in subpart H of 40 CFR part 75 and 40 CFR 75.64.

(i) Quarterly reports shall include all of the data and information required in subpart H of 40 CFR part 75 for each  $CO_2$  Budget unit (or group of units using a common stack) as well as information required in subpart G of 40 CFR part 75, except for opacity and SO2 provisions.

(4) Compliance certification. The  $CO_2$  authorized account representative shall submit to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent a compliance certification in support of each quarterly report based on reasonable inquiry of those persons with primary responsibility for ensuring that all of the unit's emissions are correctly and fully monitored. The certification shall state that:

(i) The monitoring data submitted were recorded in accordance with the applicable requirements of this subpart and 40 CFR part 75, including the quality assurance procedures and specifications; and

(ii) For a unit with add-on  $CO_2$  emission controls and for all hours where data are substituted in accordance with 40 CFR 75.34(a)(1), the add-on emission controls were operating within the range of parameters listed in the quality assurance/quality control program under appendix B of 40 CFR part 75 and the substitute values do not systematically underestimate CO<sub>2</sub> emissions; and

(iii) The  $CO_2$  concentration values substituted for missing data under subpart D of 40 CFR part 75 do not systematically underestimate  $CO_2$  emissions.

#### XX-8.6 Petitions.

(a) The  $CO_2$  authorized account representative of a  $CO_2$  Budget unit that is subject to a  $CO_2$  Budget emissions limitation may submit a petition, in an acceptable format, to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent requesting approval to apply an alternative to any requirement of this subpart.

(1) Application of an alternative to any requirement of this subpart is in accordance with this subpart only to the extent that the petition is approved in writing by the REGULATORY AGENCY.

Page 106: [2] Deleted	Author
The REGULATO	RY AGENCY may award CO2 offset allowances under section
XX-10.7 fo	r any CO <sub>2</sub> emissions offset project for no more than ten
allocation y	ears,

Page 106: [3] DeletedAuthoradditional ten allocation years upon a demonstration by the projectsponsor that the CO2 emissions offset project meets all the applicable requirements of thisSubpart for such projects at the end of the first ten

Page 106: [4] Deleted	Author
period. Prio	r to the extension of the crediting
-	-
Page 137: [5] Deleted	Author
(iii)	The parties implementing the project, including lead contractor(s),
subcontractors, and consulting firms;	
(iii)	Specifications of equipment and materials to be installed as
part of the project; and	

(iv) Building plans and project technical schematics, as applicable.

(3) *Performance standards*. For projects initiated on or after January 1, 2009, the project sponsor shall demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the REGULATORY AGENCY, that energy conservation measures implemented as part of eligible projects at paragraph (1) of this subdivision have a market penetration rate of less than 5%. Projects initiated on or after January 1, 2009 shall also meet the requirements at clause (3)(i)(c) and subparagraph (3)(iii) of this subdivision, as applicable. For projects initiated prior to 2009, energy conservation measures implemented as part of eligible projects at paragraph (1) of this subdivision shall meet the following performance or prescriptive criteria, as applicable:

(i) *Combustion equipment*. Combustion equipment shall meet the following energy efficiency performance and other requirements, as applicable:

(*a*) *Commercial boilers*. Commercial boilers shall meet or exceed the following energy efficiency criteria in Table 1:

#### Table 1

#### Minimum Commercial Boiler Energy Efficiency

Technology	Size (Btu/hr)	Rating Method	<u>Minimum</u>
<b>Efficiency</b>			
Gas-fired	125,000-300,000	AFUE	> 88.0%
	300,000-12,500,000	Thermal Efficiency <sup>a</sup>	<u>≥</u> 90.0%
Oil-fired	<u>≥</u> 300,000	Thermal Efficiency	<u>&gt;</u> 84.0%

<sup>a</sup> Thermal Efficiency is defined as useful energy output (Btu) divided by energy

input (Btu), and presented as a percentage. This shall be measured under steady state conditions, at full rated useful thermal output,  $140^{\circ}$ F supply from, and  $120^{\circ}$ F return water temperature to, the boiler.

(1) Gas-fired boilers shall be installed with controls that allow the boiler to operate in condensing mode and installed with vents designed for positive vent static pressure and vent gas temperature that leads to condensate production in the vent.

(b) Residential combustion equipment. Residential combustion equipment (furnaces, boilers, and water heaters) shall meet or exceed the following energy efficiency criteria in Table 2:

# Table 2

Minimum Residential Combustion Equipment Energy Efficiency

Technology	Rating Method	Minimum Efficiency
Gas-fired furnace	AFUE	$\geq$ 94%
Oil-fired furnace	AFUE	$\geq$ 92%
Gas/oil-fired boiler	AFUE	$\geq$ 90%
Gas/oil-fired water	Energy Factor <sup>a</sup> $\geq$ 0.62	
heater		

<sup>b</sup> Energy Factor is an efficiency ratio of the energy supplied in heated water divided by the energy input to the water heater, based on U.S. Department of Energy test procedure (see 10 CFR 430, Sub-Part B, Appendix E).

(c) Installation best practice. Combustion equipment and related air handling equipment (HVAC systems) shall be sized and installed in accordance with the applicable requirements and specifications outlined in the following: (1) Commercial HVAC systems shall meet the applicable sizing and installation requirements of ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1-2004: Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings and ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 62.1-2004: Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality.

(2) Residential HVAC systems shall meet the applicable sizing specifications of Air Conditioner Contractors of America (ACCA) Manual J: Residential Load Calculation (Eight Edition), and the applicable installation specifications of "Specification of Energy-Efficient Installation and Maintenance Practices for Residential HVAC Systems," Consortium for Energy Efficiency, 2000.

(ii) *Non-combustion energy conservation measures*. Energy conservation measures implemented as part of projects or actions pursuant to subparagraph (1)(ii – vii) of this subdivision shall meet the prescriptive requirements, as applicable, in *Energy Benchmark for High Performance Buildings, Version 1.1*, New Buildings Institute, 2005 (herein referred to as EBHPB), or state building energy codes, whichever are more stringent. Energy conservation measures without specified performance criteria in the referenced EBHPB shall meet the requirements of Federal Energy Management Program (FEMP) Product Energy Efficiency Recommendations, issued pursuant to Executive Orders 13123 and 13221, or Energy Star criteria issued jointly by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and U.S. Department of Energy, whichever result in better energy performance.

(iii) *Whole-building energy performance*. New buildings or whole-building retrofits that incorporate offsets projects or actions shall also meet the following requirements:

(*a*) *Commercial buildings*. Commercial buildings shall exceed the energy performance requirements of ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1-2004: Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings by 30%, with the exception of multi-family residential buildings classified as commercial by

ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1-2004, which shall exceed these energy performance requirements by 20%.

(*b*) *Residential buildings*. Residential buildings shall exceed the energy performance requirements of the 2004 International Energy Conservation Code by 30%.

(4) *Emissions baseline determination*. Emissions baseline shall be determined based on energy usage (MMBtu) by fuel type for each energy conservation measure, derived using historic fuel use data from the most recent calendar year for which data is available, multiplied by an emission factor and oxidation factor for each respective fuel in Table 3.

Table 3

**Emission and Oxidation Factors** 

<u>Fuel</u>	Emission Factor (lbs. CO <sub>2</sub> /MMBtu)	Oxidation Factor
Natural Gas	116.98	0.995
Propane	139.04	0.995
Distillate Fuel	l Oil 161.27	0.99
Kerosene	159.41	0.99

(i) *Isolation of applicable energy conservation measure* 

*baseline*. The applicant shall isolate the baseline energy usage of the application to be targeted by the energy conservation measure, in a manner consistent with the guidance at paragraph (6) of this subdivision.

Page 155: [6] Deleted

Author

(f) [RESERVED] *Reduction in emissions from natural gas transmission and distribution equipment*. Projects that reduce emissions of methane from natural gas transmission and distribution equipment may qualify for the award of CO<sub>2</sub> emissions

offset allowances under this Subpart, provided they meet the requirements of this subdivision.

[RESERVED] *Eligibility*.

- (2) [RESERVED] Project description.
- (3) [RESERVED] Emissions baseline determination.
- (4) [RESERVED] Calculating emissions reductions.

(5) [RESERVED] Monitoring and verification

Aution Aution	Page 155: [7] Deleted	Author	
---------------	-----------------------	--------	--

## XX-10.6 Accreditation of Independent Certifiers

*Standards for Accreditation.* Independent Certifiers may be accredited by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent in accordance with the requirements of this section.

(1) *Application and Standards*. To be considered for accreditation, a person must submit an application to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent. The application contents

Deve 455 [0] Deleted		
Page 155: [8] Deleted		Author
	(i)	Persons shall demonstrate required knowledge in the
		following areas:
Page 155: [9] Deleted		Author
	( <i>a</i> )	At least two years experience in estimating and evaluating
Page 155: [10] Deleted		Author
		(c) Knowledge of auditing and accounting principles
and information systems sufficient to carry out this subpart.		

#### (ii) Persons shall possess

 Page 156: [11] Deleted
 Author

 (2) Training workshop.
 The REGULATORY AGENCY may require

 prospective independent certifiers to successfully complete a training workshop or

 workshops developed by the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent.

## (3) Conflict of interest requirements.

(i) *Prospective independent certifiers*. Prior to accreditation, a person shall disclose all relevant information to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent to allow for a comprehensive conflict of interest assessment. The applicant shall disclose information concerning its ownership, past and current clients, related entities, as well as any other facts or circumstances that have the potential to create a conflict of interest situation.

#### Accredited independent certifiers.

(*a*) Prior to the commencement of any work related to certification of a specific project or projects, an independent certifier shall submit additional information to the REGULATORY AGENCY or its agent to permit a conflict of interest assessment relative to the specific project or projects.

(b) Independent certifiers shall have an ongoing obligation to disclose any facts or circumstances that may give rise to a conflict of interest with respect to an ongoing project or current project sponsor.

(iii) [Reserved] [Consideration to be given to requirements that independent certifiers be subject to a maximum length of certification services for a particular project; consequences of COI violation; revoking certification in the event of malfeasance; reviewing the capabilities of already approved verifiers; and scope of items to be included in guidance document]. (b) *Independent certifiers accredited in participating states.* Independent certifiers that have been

Page 160: [12] Deleted	Author
one $CO_2$ offset allowand	e will be awarded for two tons of demonstrated

reductions in  $CO_2$  emissions or  $CO_2$  equivalent or sequestration of  $CO_2$  from a  $CO_2$ emissions offset project that was undertaken within any State that is not a Participating State.

(ii) If the project sponsor timely filed the monitoring and verification report on or after the declaration of a Stage One Trigger Event but before the declaration of Stage Two Trigger Event during the current control period, one  $CO_2$  offset allowance will be awarded for each ton of demonstrated reduction in  $CO_2$  emissions or  $CO_2$  equivalent or sequestration of  $CO_2$  from a  $CO_2$  emissions offset project that was undertaken within any State, Mexico, or Canada.

(iii) If the project sponsor timely filed the monitoring and verification report on or after the declaration of a Stage Two Trigger Event during the current control period, one  $CO_2$  offset allowance will be awarded for each ton of demonstrated reductions in  $CO_2$  emissions or  $CO_2$  equivalent or sequestration of  $CO_2$  from  $CO_2$  emissions offset projects within any State, Mexico, or Canada.

(2)  $CO_2$  emissions credit retirement. If the project sponsor timely filed the application required under paragraph XX-10.3(c)(2) on or after the declaration of a Stage Two Trigger Event during the current control period, one CO<sub>2</sub> offset allowance will be awarded for each ton of reduction in CO<sub>2</sub> or CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent or sequestration of CO<sub>2</sub> represented by the relevant credits or allowances derived from the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions credit retirement. (b) *Place for filing*. The monitoring and verification report must be filed with the same REGULATORY AGENCY that issued the consistency determination for the project pursuant to section XX-10.4(e)(2).

(c)